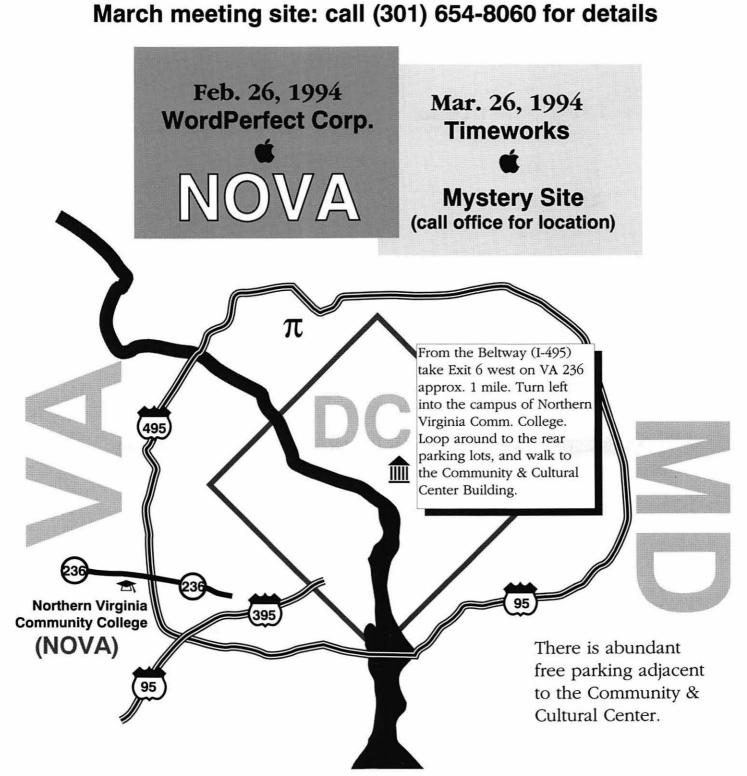


Washington Apple Pi General Meeting

4th Saturday • 9:00 a.m. • Community & Cultural Center Northern VA Community College • 8333 Little River Turnpike Annandale, Virginia



Winter Doldrums

Hey! Come on out and Play! The Lowest Mac Game prices anywhere!

Mission: 3335 THUNDERBOLT

Role-playing adventure game. Recover the anti-matter bomb from the depths of the alien's underground maze.



GLIDER 4.0" (Keep the paper airplane flying through every room of the eerie, old house! Super graphics! Includes new house versions in More Glider."

We'll help you beat the Winter Doldrums with the best Mac color

game titles and best prices anywhere. It's the least we can do for our user group friends! thanks for your continued support. How to order:

CALL US DIRECT 1-800-359-4920

and order the User Group Winter Doldrums Special Tell us: Your name, address, and phone number; Which games you want to purchase; Your Visa or Mastercard number and expiration date (Continental U.S. shipping and handling - add \$7.50, CA residents also add 7.25% sales tax. NOTE: Games are shipped in no-frill, plain packaging only.)



NEW for 1993!! crystal crazy

The cow-crazy sequel to Crystal Quest™. Now there's more crystals to collect, pool balls to sink, jigsaws to solve, and fragile ornaments to smash. Avoid the space bunnies, springloaded boxing gloves and pulsating Zinkelflashoxicationizers – and more!

SKY SHADOWTM Make white-knuckled

bombing raids over enemy



NEW for 1993!! zoa™

3-D space flight simulation. You are the lone defender of an isolated space station under relentless alien attack. Your spacefighter is your only means of defense. Jump in and have at it – YAHOO! Use the state-of-the-art console to locate incoming invaders!



Jump in your starfighter and free your captive people from the evil empire of Aalgezy. Realistic flight action!



NEW for 1993!! **SPACEWAY 2000**^m Escape the high-speed, alien-loaded

Escape the high-speed, anen-todaed intergalactic freeway! Use laser cannons, automatic shields, smart bombs, missiles and "Stop Time" to battle your way down the road. Try "spinning out" in a blaze of circular fire power. 32 bit graphics! Full of surprises!

CRYSTAL QUEST with CritterEditor Quick - collect all the crystals and avoid wave after wave of nasties. A Mac arcade classic!

CHITTEREOFTOR



Networkable – futuristic arena opponents face off against each other on hoverboards. Test your skills!

22734 PORTOLA DRIVE, SALINAS, CA 93908-1119

FOR

Table of Contents

Volume 16 February 1994 ...

Number 2

Club News

| WAP Hotline | |
|---------------------------|---|
| WAP Calendar | |
| Index to Advertisers | 8 |
| Classified Advertisements | |
| WAP Membership Form | |

SIGs and Slices

| Stock SIG | 7 |
|---------------------|---|
| by Morris Pelham | |
| MacProgrammers' SIG | 7 |

General Interest

| A Post-Holiday Guide to Buying |
|--|
| A Home Computer5 |
| by Lorin Evans |
| WAP Bylaw Amendments8 |
| by Jonathan Hardis |
| Call for Nominations |
| Long Distance Telecommunications |
| by Dave & Joan Jernigan |
| Journal Index for 199214 |
| by Harvey Kaye |
| The Official America Online Membership Kit & |
| Tour Guide (a book review) |
| by Phil Shapiro24 |
| |

Macintosh Articles

| Macintosh Tutorials | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Tutorial Registration Form | |
| Special Offers from Apple | |
| Artist on Exhibit | |
| by Blake Lange | |
| New Macintosh Files on the TCS | 32 |
| by Lawrence Charters | |

Apple II Articles

| Apple II History | |
|--|----|
| by Steven Weyhrich | |
| The Rise of Church-Sponsored Computer | |
| Learning Centers | |
| by Phil Shapiro | 48 |
| Notes from the Apple II Vice President | |

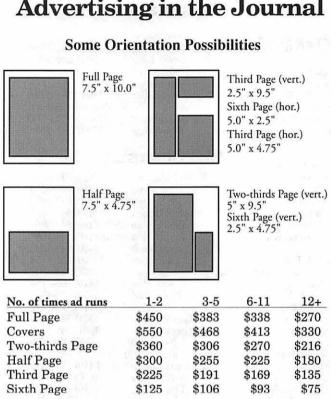
Apple III Articles

| How to Align the A 143 Micro SCI Drive4 by Tom Linders | 9 |
|---|------------|
| Disk Cleaning & Speed Adjustment5 by Tom Linders | i 1 |
| DAR: Apple III Archive and Retrieval5 by Allan Bloom | 52 |
| Drawing & Painting Graphs5 by John Lomatire | 6 |
| Basically Organized5 by Paul Campbell | 57 |
| On the Trail of the Apple III5 by David Ottalini | 9 |
| Apple III to Mac, The Hard Way6 by Mike Lee | 1 |

Disk Libraries

| Macintosh Disk Library62 |
|-----------------------------|
| by Dave Weikert |
| Macintosh Disk Order Form69 |
| Apple Disk Library70 |
| by John Ruffatto |
| Apple Disk Order Forms75-78 |

The Journal of **Washington Apple Pi, Ltd.** is an independent publication not affiliated or otherwise associated with or sponsored or sanctioned by Apple Computer, Inc. The opinions, statements, positions and views stated herein are those of the author(s) or publisher and are not intended to be the opinions, statements, positions or views of Apple Computer, Inc.



Special guaranteed positions incur a 10% surcharge

Ad Deadlines

The Washington Apple Pi Journal is published monthly. The ad copy deadlines and ad space reservations are listed below for your convenience.

Copy may be received as traditional mechanicals, rc-paper, velox prints, or film negatives. Negatives will incur an additional \$15.00 strip-in charge.

(703) 775-7027

(804) 224-0609

(410) 766-1154

(301) 530-1990

(301) 942-9180

(301) 299-5267

Seeking volunteer

(410) 730-4658

(202) 234-1771

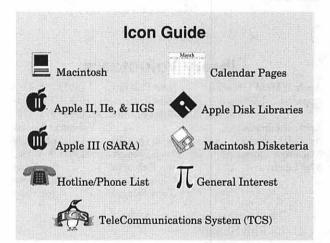
Editorial Staff

Washington pple Pi

This issue of the Washington Apple Pi Journal was created on a Mac SE/30, proofed on an LaserWriter IINT, and produced by electronic typesetting at The Publishers Service Bureau.

The page layout program used was PageMaker 4.2a, the word processing program was Microsoft Word 5.1; the principal typeface is New Century Schoolbook (10/12) for the articles; and Helvetica for headlines, subheads, and emphasis.

Cover Design: New WAP Journal cover design was created by Ann Aiken in collaboration with Nancy Seferian. The Capital artwork was illustrated by Carol O'Connor for One Mile Up, which donated it for use on our cover.



Postal Information

Washington Apple Pi (ISSN 1056-7682) is published monthly by Washington Apple Pi, Ltd., 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814. Second Class Postage paid at Bethesda, MD.

Annual membership dues for Washington Apple Pi, Ltd., are \$32; of this amount \$24 is for a subscription to the Washington Apple Pi Journal. Subscriptions are not available without membership.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Washington Apple Pi, 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814.

Change of Address should reach us 60 days in advance of the move to ensure that your Journals continue uninterrupted.

Deadlines

March Jan. 17

April. Feb. 21

March Jan. 25

April. Feb. 28

March Jan. 17

April. Feb. 21

March Jan. 25

April. Feb. 28

Writers' submissions

Editors' submissions

Ad space reservations

Camera-ready ad copy

Advertising in the Journal

| February 19 | 94 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|

Apple II co-Editors

Jack Mortimer

Stan Palen

Seth Mize

Anne Aiken

Blake Lange

Calendar Editor

Bill Wydro

Mac Editorial Consultant

Mac Software Liaison

Kathryn Murray

Managing Editor

Lawrence Charters

Art Editors

Officers and Board of Directors

La

Anson

President Vice President-Apple Vice President-Mac V.P.-Administration V.P.-Community Affairs Treasurer Secretary Directors

| Lorin Evans | (202) 543-1248 |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Joan Jernigan | (703) 822-5137 |
| Lawrence Charters | (410) 730-4658 |
| Tom Witte | (703) 683-5871 |
| Joan Jernigan | (703) 822-5137 |
| Charles Froehlich | (410) 889-9395 |
| Grace Gallager | (703) 222-4570 |
| Ken De Vito | (703) 960-0786 |
| on H. (Bill) Geiger | (703) 237-3614 |
| Jon Hardis | (301) 330-1422 |
| Dana Schwartz | (301) 725-6281 |
| Bob Shaffer | (301) 384-3724 |
| Paula Shuck | (410) 740-5255 |
| Jon Thomason | (301) 951-9631 |
| Tom Vier | (703) 860-4810 |
| David Weikert | (301) 963-0063 |
| Tom Witte | (703) 683-5871 |
| Bill Wydro | (301) 299-3592 |
| | |

Office Staff

Office Manager Office Staff

Beth Medlin Ambrose Liao (Tuesday nights only) John Ruffatto (Saturday)

(301) 735-4259

Ben Frank

Joe Swick

Fred Rodgers

Library Volunteers

John Ruffatto

| Apple II Head Librarian Apple IIGS Librarians | |
|--|--|
| Apple II Librarian Apple III Librarian | |
| Macintosh Librarian | |
| Mac Library | |

John Ruffatto (301) 735-4259 Chris Hutmire (301) 871-1203 Volunteer Needed David Ottalini (301) 681-6136 David Weikert (301) 963-0063 John DeMarco William Iones **Tony Salerno**

Washington Apple Pi, Ltd.

7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910 Bethesda, MD 20814 Business Office (301) 654-8060 Telecommunications System (301) 986-8085

Office hours: Monday-Saturday 10-2:30 Tuesday 7-9 p.m.

The office will open at 1 p.m. on the day of the General Meeting

Volunteers

Head Reading Lib. Brian Mason Dealer Relations Comm. John Alden Harvey Kave **Richard Wohltman** Legal Counsel Membership Jon Hardis Bob Shaffer SIG's & Slices Coord. **Journal Store Distribution** Telecom SysOp Paul Schlosser Volunteer Coordinator Tom Witte

SIG Chairs Annapolis Slice President Richard MacLean V.President Phil Scheel leff Straight Secretary Treasurer Mel Benson **Bill Derouin** Membership Lloyd Olson Mac Programs Sandy Bozek Apple II Programs Seth Mize AAS Membership InfoLine Disk Lib., Apple Seth Mize Disk Lib., Mac Paul Paluzzi CRABBS BBS AppleWorks Gary Hayman Apple IIGS Gary Hayman Art SIG Joe Morey Columbia Slice President Ellen Baniszewski Co-V. President, Mac Ramesh Sardana Tim Helsing Co-V. President, Mac V. President, Apple II Tom Cook Editor, Macintosh Lawrence Charters Andy Wakshul Editor, Apple II Treasurer Tom Cowley BBS SysOp Henry Yee **Bill Campbell** Disk Librarian, Apple Disk Librarian, Mac Tim Childers Jeff Sutton CADSIG Database SIG Eric Gutsche DisabledSlG Jay Thal Tom Piwowar **Desktop Publishing SIG** EDSIG see NOVA Educators SIG Excel SIG Dick Byrd Frederick Slice President Peter Alvestad V.P./Newsletter Roger Musser J. Russell Robinson Sec./Treas. The Cracker Barrel BBS Mike Dickman GameSIG HyperTalk David Mudd Mac Programmers John Barnes Greg Bartolett Ed Moser Music SIG **NOVA Educators SIG** Pat Fauquet PI-SIG Ted Meyer QuickTime SIG Ambrose Liao StockSIG Morris Pelham Telecomm. SIG Allan Levy Three SIG David Ottalini Paul Campbell UltraMacros SIG Gary Hayman Women's SIG Ánn Áiken

© COPYRIGHT 1994, by WAP, Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. User groups may reprint without prior permission any portion of the contents herein, provided proper author, title, and publication credits are given, except in cases where the author has reserved copyright permission. In these cases, the author should be contacted directly. Please send a copy of the article as printed to Washington Apple Pi; 7910 Woodmont Ave., Suite 910; Bethesda, MD 20814.

(202) 686-1656 (301) 299-8994

(301) 384-3724 Volunteer Needed (301) 831-9166 (703) 683-5871

(410) 721-8157

(410) 761-4260

(410) 643-0868

(410) 647-6873

(410) 647-0802

(410) 544-1087

(410) 849-5232

(410) 766-1154 (410) 923-6748

(410) 766-1154

(410) 674-3181

(410) 315-8532

(301) 345-3230

(301) 345-3230

(703) 281-5385

(410) 730-4891

(410) 992-9884

(410) 730-7272 (410) 995-0352

(410) 730-4658

(410) 997-0156

(410) 730-2319

(410) 964-3706

(410) 997-9317

(410) 997-9317

(703) 379-1265

(202) 244-3649

(703) 978-3440

(301) 371-4165 (301) 898-7647

(301) 739-6030

(301) 662-3131

(703) 525-2410

(703) 683-1746

(301) 652-0667

(301) 762-1311

(301) 924-1573

(703) 550-7423

(703) 893-6845

(301) 530-3255

contact on TCS

(301) 340-7839 (301) 681-6136

(313) 255-6497

(301) 345-3230

(301) 530-1990

February 1994

From the President

A Post-Holiday Guide To Buying A Home Computer: Ten Tips to Putting Technology In Your Home

by Lorin Evans

Postholiday sales offer the family considering the acquisition of a personal computer an ideal time to make their move into computing. When you combine the overall drop in prices for computers with a proliferation of easy-to-use software and regional sales hype, now is very affordable time to enter personal computing or upgrade an existing system.

A wonderful guide to help a family decide on a computer is the new book, *Parents*, *Kids & Computers*, by Robin Raskin, executive editor of PC Magazine and a parent with three computer-literate children. Robin cuts through the rhetoric of computers to show how buying a home computer can be a springboard to years of family fun and learning.

"The options you get on a computer far exceed those on other home entertainment systems," notes Raskin. "And a computer offers much more than entertainment. Every new software program presents you and your child with a whole new range of options for using the computer. And there are new easy-to-use computers that come already loaded with all the software you'll need for a home computer. They can even be purchased in department and consumer electronics stores."

Raskin co-authored her book with children's technology expert Carol Ellison, after noticing "how few activities are available to parents to help them connect the computer experience their kids get in school with the activities they perform on the computer at home."

Parents, Kids & Computers is a road map for the first-time computer buyer. It is intended to help parents navigate through the maze of computer brands, technical jargon, hardware and software to make the best choice for the family.

Here are Raskin's Top 10 Tips for buying a computer the whole family will use for years to come:

1. Assess your family's computing needs.

You will want a computer that serves the entire family. Begin by asking yourself some pertinent questions: What type of computer do our



π

π

kids use at school? Most schools use Apple computers and are moving to Macintoshes. Do I need to bring work home? If so, does my office use a Macintosh or DOS-based system? Will we be using the computer for personal management like family finances and record-keeping? Do we want a computer that comes with built-in sound and multimedia? Do we need any special adaptive equipment to accommodate a learning disability? Will we want to make additional equipment purchases later on? If so, how easy and economical is this? These questions will lead you to the next step: choosing a brand.

2. Go with a recognizable brand name.

There are two major personal computer families. This means you'll be choosing an Apple computer—from either the Macintosh or Performa lines—or one of the DOS-based systems. Both provide a vast range of software options, as well as service and support for your hardware. The exchange of data between the two platforms is easy to accomplish with the 3.5 inch high density drives that are standard with all Macs.

3. Look for pre-installed software.

Many of the best buys today are computers that come already "bundled" with hundreds of dollars worth of software. But consider both quality and quantity when making your decision.

4. Buy enough memory so your system can grow with your family.

There are two measurers to watch: the size of the hard drive where you will store your programs and the size of the desktop area where you will use the programs you have stored. The capacity of a hard drive is measured in megabytes (MB), while desktops area is measured in megabytes of RAM [random access memory]. The computer should have a drive with 80 MB or larger. Make sure to have at least 4 MB of RAM for a desktop; 8MB is much better and can be added by the dealer.

5. A printer is essential.

The three types of printers are dot-matrix, inkjet and laser. Keep in mind the kind of printing you will be doing: school work, general purpose, desktop publishing, etc. The dotmatrix printer is the most basic but not necessarily the best buy; laser printers are more sophisticated and necessary for high quality PostScript printing and graphics. Sitting right in the middle is the affordable inkiet. It gives you the resolution of a laser without the price. Some models offer excellent color printing as well as PostScript. Consider both the cost of acquisition as well as the cost of operation when deciding.

6. Kids love color.

If your computer will be used principally by children, color is an option you should explore in printing. The best children's games fill the screen with vivid hues and the wondrous graphics they can create via the new Print Shop, Kids Pix, Children's Writing Center, etc. captivate children and encourage them to explore further. Inkjet printing gives you the best of both.

7. Make sure your system is easy to expand.

The latest wave in computers is multimedia, the ability to show video footage and play digital-quality sound using a CD-ROM (read only memory). Buying a system with a CD-ROM can be expensive, but the benefits will pay off. For example, you can purchase an encyclopedia on CD-ROM that would cost hundreds of dollars less than the hardback equivalent. If you're not planning to buy a computer already equipped with multimedia now, but want to add it in the future, make sure your system makes it easy and affordable to add these options when you're ready.

8. Get the kids involved.

You'll make a better choice for the whole family if the kids are included in the decision-making process. Kids are remarkably aware of the differences among various systems. They should be involved to some extend in the decision making process; remember, you do want them to use it. They will appreciate being consulted and you will probably appreciate their input; let them feel part of it early on. You should find many retailers allow families to test demonstration computers before making a purchase.

9. Protect your investment.

Always find out about the manufacturer's warranty and the store's return policy before you buy. Also, think about purchasing your computer with a credit card that provides an extended warranty at no additional cost.

10. Choose your software carefully.

A good computer game does more than entertain, it challenges kids to explore the world around them and helps them develop problem-solving and creative thinking skills. Robin encourages parents to build a software library with their children as soon as they bring home a computer. Software is the perfect gift for any special occasion.

[Parents, Kids & Computers by Robin Raskin is available from Borders Books at White Flint or Tyson's Corner. This article was adapted from material provided by Apple Computer, Inc. The trademarks mentioned are property of their respective owners.]



by Morris Pelham

A tour December meeting we forst spent a few minutes on our beating the Dow strategy and then the rest of the meeting on our new idea which uses the Fidelity Select mutual funds to outperform our beating the Dow strategy.

StockSIG

Our 1993 beating the Dow portfolio is up in price by 31.8% from Dec 31, 1992 to Nov 30, 1993.

Our 1994 beating the Dow portfolio is still bouncing around, and we won't be certain what is in it until after the end of the year. Nevertheless, Mark and I are both buying at least some of our 1994 stocks now, before the usual "Christmas rally" and "January effect". Mark ran his analysis on Nov 30 and came up with Union Carbide, Woolworth, Merck, DuPont and Philip Morris. I ran mine on data from the December 6 *Barron's* and came up with Union Carbide, Woolworth, American Express, Merck and DuPont.

We didn't spend any time talking about our differences, and Mark passed his around his information for everyone to look at and some to copy down. Then we moved right along to the main topic of the night, our new project to outperform the beating the Dow strategy.

Mark has a large database of mutual fund prices going back to 1988 or 89. He loaded this into *Excel* and tested the results of picking the best performing of the Fidelity Select mutual funds over a period from 1 to 10 weeks, then investing in that one fund for a period from 1 to 10 weeks. Then he had *Excel* test a variation, investing in the one fund as long as it remained in a group of the better performing funds.

Mark brought to our December meeting his *Excel* worksheet, his

PROMPT & RELIABLE REPAIR

- Apple, Radius, SuperMac & RasterOps authorized
- Experienced factory trained technicians
- Warranted repair original parts
- AppleCare maintenance contracts Special Discounts for W.A.Pi members
 FC BUSINESS SYSTEMS



10565 Lee Hwy., Fairfax, VA • (703) 385-2758

data, and several transparencies he put on the overhead projector to show us the results. We spent the rest of the evening talking about all of this. It appears that profits in the range of 30-40-50% per year are possible if you pick the right fund at the right time. It appears the best fund to invest in is the one that has the best three to five week uptrend, and the best period to hold it is either 5 to 7 weeks or while it remains among the top 14 to 17 of the funds.

Obviously, this is not as simple as our beating the Dow strategy. If you are interested in trying this yourself, I suggest you do your work and bring a printout of it with you to our meeting. I have put about 6 months of Fidelity Select data into Quicken and run some reports on it, but my work is not as encouraging as Mark's. We didn't have time to show or talk about my Quicken 4results in December, but we will at later meetings.

In other news, I have joined the modern world and bought a new Mac. I got a Quadra 610 with CD-ROM and 16" Apple color monitor. I love it. Now I *need* to make some profits in 1994. When I went shopping, Falcon Microsystems had the lowest price and the most knowledgeable salespeople I found, so I bought it there. Falcon donated the Mac II ci we use at the office for StockSIG, so I am happy to be able to give them a plug.

StockSIG welcomes both experts and novices at our meetings. Anyone using the *Quicken 4* software is particularly welcome while we are trying to figure it out. StockSIG meets the 2nd Thursday of each month at 7:30 PM at the WAP office.

Programmers' SIG

by John Barnes Mac Programmers' SIG Chair

A tits meeting on December 1st the WAP Macintosh Programmers' SIG explored the programming resources that are available by way of the Internet. SIG chair John Barnes led the discussion, with major contributions from other travelers on the international information highway.

The discussion touched on such features as e-mail, file transfers, and navigation aids like Gopher and Mosaic. A live connection to the Internet using Serial Link Internet Protocol (SLIP)enhanced the demonstrations.

The attendees at the December 1st meeting listed a variety of topics that they would like to see covered at future meetings. The topics ranged from programming in C++, to Visual Basic for the Macintosh, to Apple Scripting, to cross-platform development, to the Internet, and beyond.

The Mac Programmers' SIG meets at 7:30 P.M. on the first Wednesday of every month at the Pi office. Keep your eyes on Board 3 of the Macintosh Conference of the TCS, on this column in the Journal, and on other local BBSs for announcements of topics for upcoming meetings.

At the November meeting John Barnes and Greg Bartolett stepped forward to carry on the work so ably carried out in the past by Nancy Byrd. John and Greg would also like all SIG members to check in with any e-mail addresses that they use. Call 301-652-0667 (John) or 301-762-1311 (Greg). This will help everyone to keep in touch while minimizing postage and phone costs.

Any WAP member who wants to experience the unique sense of empowerment that comes through creating programs to make their Mac do what they want it to do is hereby invited tojoin the Mac Programmers' SIG and share in its work. Sign up at any meeting or call John or Greg at the numbers given above.

Advertisers Index

| A Computerist24 |
|------------------------------|
| AllNet Service Center79 |
| Arminius Publications8 |
| Casady & Greene, Inc1 |
| Dupont Computers10 |
| FC Business Systems7 |
| Greencastle Graphics11 |
| Hewlett Packard17 |
| HyperGlot Software, Inc9 |
| MacUpgradesC4 |
| Publishers Service BurC3 |
| Severn Graphics13 |
| National Trade Productions20 |
| TCS5 |
| |

WAP Bylaw Amendments

by Jonathan Hardis

The WAP Board of Directors, at their October 13 and December 8 meetings, voted to amend WAP's Bylaws. The Bylaws were last amended on January 13 (Journal, March 1993.) This article is required for notice to the membership, and I elaborate to explain the changes.

Deleted material is shown in [brackets]. New material is shown +>set out like this<+. Issues of the WAP Journal giving notice of previous amendment, adoption or repeal of particular sections are indicated in brackets. ments would be reciprocal: the other groups would also offer regular WAP members a benefit for less than their full dues. The amendment was in response to an overture we have received along these lines.

Guest memberships are intended to resolve a dichotomy between our tradition and charter. WAP is technically a social club, which operates for the benefit of its members. Nevertheless, we have a tradition of inviting non-members to attend our monthly General

Membership

On October 13, the Board made a number of changes to the Bylaws affecting membership status. Current memberships are now called "regular" memberships. Student membership, a class of regular membership, was defined. In addition, the Board may now establish classes of "associate" and "guest" memberships.

Associate memberships are intended as a method of allowing members of other computer user groups to enjoy a limited number WAP benefits for less than our ordinary dues. The intent is that such arrange-

!!REPAIRS!!

Apple/Mac/I*M Motherboard Repairs from \$45.00 + S&H Apple/Mac/I*M Power Supply Repairs from \$45.00 + S&H Apple/Mac/I*M Drive Repairs from \$45.00 + S&H Apple/Mac/I*M Monitor Repairs from \$60.00 + S&H Apple/Mac/I*M Keyboard Repairs from \$12.50 + S&H Apple/Mac/I*M Upgrades Available!

> Used Apple/Mac/I*M CPUs, Disk Drives, Monitors, Keyboards available for resale

Warranties to one year on most repairs! Same day turnaround on most repairs! Arminius 8519 Orchard Avenue Merchantville NJ 08109 (609) 662-3420 Meeting and some of our other activities. The bylaw changes formally allow the Board to establish "Guest Memberships" to allow those who aren't regular members to attend individual WAP functions. The intent is to ask newcomers to register at the door, and we will later mail additional information to them about WAP, encouraging them to join.

Associated with these changes, the section on membership eligibility was amended to make clear that membership in any form will not be extended to individuals who interfere with our activities. Many sections on the rights and privileges of membership were amended to limit those provisions to regular membership.

ARTICLE V - MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. CLASSES OF MEMBERSHIP. +>There shall be three types of membership: regular, associate and guest.<+ There shall be four classes of +>regular<+ membership: family, student, educational institution and corporate patron. Any member of the immediate household holding a family membership shall be entitled to all privileges of membership, except that the family membership is entitled to a single WAP Journal and a single vote. +>Student membership may be held by individuals, under the terms and conditions set by the Board of Directors, for less dues than a family membership.<+ Educational institutions and corporate patrons shall exercise the privileges of membership through a single individual and shall be entitled to a single vote. As determined by the Board of Directors, educational institutions and corporate patrons may be entitled to multiple copies of the Journal. >+The Board of Directors may create one or more classes of associate membership. Associate membership may be offered to members of other groups and include a limited number of benefits of full WAP

membership. Associate members have no voting rights and may not hold office. The Board of Directors may create one or more classes of guest membership to enable other persons to attend an individual WAP function. Guest members have no other rights or privileges. The Board of Directors may prescribe the other rights, privileges and qualifications of all classes of membership.<+[Amended July</pre> 1986.1

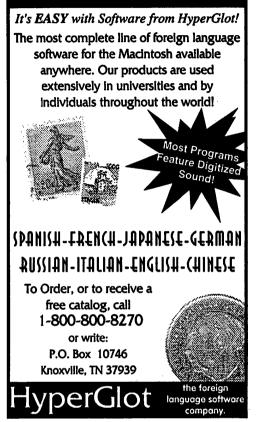
SECTION 2. ELIGIBILITY. Membership in WAP is open to any person interested in computers of any manufacturer, size or kind +> and who satisfies the Corporation that he or she is willing to participate constructively in the Corporation's activities<+. New family members, educational institutions and corporate patrons shall be required to pay an initiation fee under the conditions prescribed by the Board of Directors. [Amended July 1986.1

SECTION 7. QUALIFICATIONS FOR OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS. All officers and Directors must be \pm -regular $\leq\pm$ members in good standing in WAP. Notwithstanding Articles VII and VIII of these Bylaws, an officer or Director who ceases to be a \pm -regular $\leq\pm$ member in good standing shall be deemed to have vacated the office or the directorate effective as of the date he or she ceased to be a \pm -regular $\leq\pm$ member in good standing. [Added March 1987, and amended March 1993.]

<u>ARTICLE VI - MEMBERSHIP</u> <u>MEETINGS</u>

SECTION 2. SPECIAL MEETINGS. Special Membership Meetings may be called by the President, the Board of Directors or a signed petition of fifty (50)+>regular<+ members. Notice





of a Special Membership Meeting, stating the date and hour of the meeting and the place where it is to be held, shall be given by publication in the WAP Journal or by a mailing to all \pm regular \leq members and shall state the purpose of the meeting. No business other than that stated in the notice shall be transacted.

SECTION 3. QUORUM. One hundred <u>+>regular<+</u> members in good standing must be present at a Regular or Special Membership Meeting in order to conduct business.

<u>ARTICLE VII - BOARD OF</u> <u>DIRECTORS</u>

SECTION4. REMOVAL. A Director may be removed at any time, with or without cause, either at a Regular Membership Meeting or at a Special Membership Meeting called for such purpose. A quorum being present, a Director may be removed by the majority vote of \pm regular \leq members in good standing present and voting. [Amended March 1993.]

SECTION 8. CONDUCT OF MEETINGS. The Board shall by a simple majority at its first meeting of its term elect a presiding officer from among its members who shall preside at meetings of the Board of Directors for the balance of the term. In the absence of the presiding officer, the Board may elect a temporary presiding officer from among its members by simple majority vote for the duration of the meeting or until the presiding officer assumes the chair. By a two-thirds majority vote, the Board may permanently remove a presiding officer for the balance of the term. A simple majority is then sufficient to elect a new presiding officer. The Secretary of the Corporation, or such



other person as the presiding officer may appoint, shall act as Secretary of the meetings. A majority of the Directors currently in office (not counting vacancies) shall constitute a quorum. Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be open to $\frac{\{all\}}{}$ the Corporation's $\frac{+>regular<+}{}$ members, except that upon majority vote, the Board of Directors may enter executive session to transact business which the Board determines to be confidential. [Amended June 1984 and August 1989.]

ARTICLE IX - ELECTIONS

SECTION 1. SCOPE. An election shall be held annually for ten Directorsat-Large, the President, the Vice-President for Apple II Programs, the Vice-President for Macintosh programs, the Secretary and the Treasurer. Each person who is a \pm regular \leq \pm member in good standing

> on April 8 shall have a ballot mailed or made available to him. The election shall be concluded, to the extent possible, by May 31 of each year in order to allow those elected to begin their terms on June 1. The newly elected Board of Directors may, at their first regular meeting of the term, appoint any qualified members to fill any vacancies remaining after the election, including Director and officer vacancies separately. pursuant to Articles VII and VIII. [Amended March 1993.]

> SECTION 3. NOMINATIONS. Nominations for Directorat-Large positions and officer positions must be made at the February Regular Membership Meeting or received by the Secretary through the Corporation's office by that date. Candidates for office

must be \pm regular \leq members in good standing from the time of their nomination until the conclusion of the election. \pm Regular \leq members in good standing may nominate themselves or others. A single nomination for each nominee is sufficient for any position. It is the responsibility of the nominator to provide sufficient information to identify and locate the nominee, who may be known to the Corporation under another name or through another family member. [Amended March 1993.]

The Three-Year Rule

On December 8, the Board repealed a provision in the Bylaws which had become known as "the three-year rule."

On April 20, 1990, the then Board of Directors adopted a controversial Bylaw amendment which limited the term of service of any WAP officer to three years. (Journal, June 1990.) The rule applied both to elected officers (the President, Vice-Presidents, Secretary, and Treasurer) and to appointed officers (such as the Journal Editor, Librarians, and the TCS Operator), but not to Directors.

Those then in favor of the amendment argued that, after three-years, officers were prone to "burn out," and a graceful means was needed to ensure fresh blood in each office. There were also concerns expressed about "empire building," for example, leaving the decisions on which companies presented at General Meetings in the same hands, year after year. A term limit, it was argued, would allow more active members to be honored as officers, and that the organization would be healthier by forcing additional people to gain experience in each office.

Those then opposed to the amendmentargued that term limits made little sense in: a volunteer organization where it was difficult, in many cases, to find competent people who were willing to serve. There were also concerns that the rule would prevent the Board from reappointing, and members from reelecting, officers with special skills and talents. Some people believed that the provision was only a subterfuge to remove an officer of that era.

While the original proposal was to put the term limit into effect immediately, a compromise was reached which delayed the effective date of the amendment to June, 1993, "grandfathering" those then in office. After the rule took effect, the incumbent Secretary and a Vice-President were ineligible to run for reelection in 1993.

At the first Board meeting of the current term, a motion was made to repeal the three-year rule. Although a majority of the current Directors were in favor of repeal, the motion failed for the lack of a 2/3 vote. However, it was agreed informally that the three-year rule would be reconsidered as part of a general overhaul of our Bylaws which was then contemplated.

By December, no general review had been undertaken, but circumstances required immediate review of the rule nonetheless.

Our Bylaws allow the Board to appoint as officers one or more Disk Librarians, who organize and distribute WAP's collection of publicly available software. Did the rule require that we strip the title from an active volunteer who has done an excellent job for the past three years? Neither the title nor the duties were exclusive to this person.

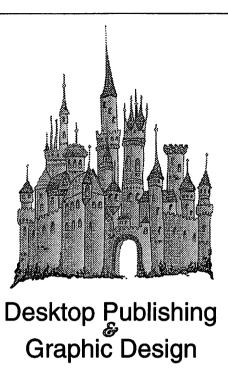
Also, two of our five elected officers were first appointed by the Board between elections to fill out the term of another person. Did the rule forbid these people from standing for election a third time? As nominations will soon open for the 1994 election, this question was germane.

In light of all the arguments for and against term limits, and considering the implications and uncertainties of the existing rule in its current context, the Board voted on December 8 to repeal the rule. Nevertheless, as part of the anticipated general review of our Bylaws, the Board continues to welcome input from the membership on how term limits should be implemented, if at all.

ARTICLE VIII -OFFICERS

SECTION 1. DESIGNATION AND TENURE. The officers of the Corporation shall be the President, four Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, the Treasurer, one or more Editors

of the Journal, one or more Librarians, the Telecommunications System Operator, and one or more Tutorial Directors. The President shall not concurrently hold the office of Vice-President, Secretary or Treasurer. [A member who has held an office for three consecutive years is not eligible to serve in that office for one year] An election shall be held annually, pursuant to Article IX of these bylaws, for the President, the two Vice-Presidents for Programs, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint all officers not chosen by election. An officer shall serve a term of one year and until a successor is appointed, or until a successor is elected and qualifies before the Board. The Board of Directors may by majority vote remove any officer of the Corporation if the Board finds in its judgment that the best interests of the



Greencastle Graphics Nancy Seferian (202) 333-5244 1425 Foxhall Road, NW, Washington, DC 20007

corporation will be served by doing so. The removal of an officer does not prejudice any of his or her contract rights. If any office becomes vacant for any reason, the Board of Directors may appoint an eligible member to fill that vacancy. [Amended June 1984, June 1988, June 1990, and March 1993.]



1994 WAP Annual Election

Call for Nominations

Nominations are now being accepted for people to serve as officers and Directors of Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. (WAP) for the 1994-1995 term, one year starting on or shortly after June 1, 1994.

The positions open for nomination are:

- President
- Vice-President (Apple II Programs)
- Vice-President (Macintosh Programs)
- Secretary
- Treasurer
- Directors-at-Large

The business and affairs of WAP are managed by the Board of Directors, which is composed of the officers and Directors elected each year. Those elected are expected to attend monthly Board meetings and to exemplify the service and leadership that our active volunteers provide in support of our activities and programs.

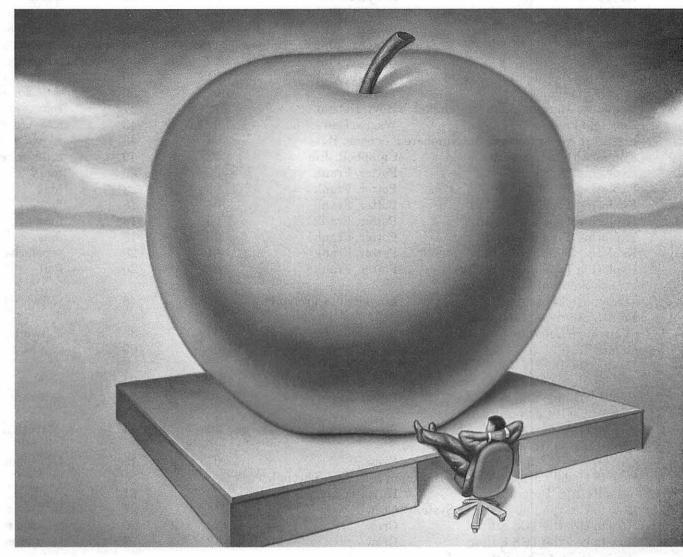
Regular members in good standing of WAP may nominate themselves or others. (Please check that the nominee would be willing and able to serve.) Nominations should be addressed to the Secretary, and must be received by the General Meeting on Saturday, February 26, either at the meeting or at the WAP Office.

Additional information may be found in the WAP Bylaws, which have precedence over this notice in case of differences. Current officers and Directors can answer questions, as well.

Help is still needed on the Election Committee to conduct the election. Please call the office to volunteer assistance.

Watch for your annual Ballot in the May Journal.

Hewlett-Packard[®] suggests you look beyond the obvious for your next Mac printer.



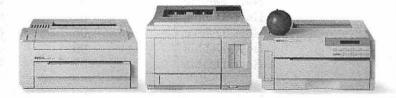
Don't miss out on one of the best things going. Made-for-Mac HP LaserJet printers. The new LaserJet 4MP completes a family of LaserJets built specifically for your Macintosh.

Choose from 300- or 600-dpi print quality, and prices ranging from \$1,279 to \$2,399. Setup is easy. And with built-in PostScript[™] Level 2 software from Adobe, you'll be ready to roll with the latest features in Mac printing. LocalTalk means built-in Mac compatibility. And a RISC processor means fast printing from start to finish.

These printers have standard memory that ranges from 4 to 6 megabytes. That's plenty for your graphics. For documents with zip and zing, you'll have 35 built-in PostScript Type 1 typefaces. And, thanks to HP's automatic language and I/O switching, LaserJets work simultaneously with Macs and PCs. In fact, HP leads the industry in crossplatform compatibility. When you choose HP LaserJet, you'll have a printer with a legendary reputation. For quality. And reliability. For more information call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7685.

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.





01993 Hewlett-Packard Company Suggested U.S. list prices. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. In Canada call 1-6:0-387-3867, Ext. 7685, PE12362

.

| Title | Author | Issue | Page | Subject |
|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------|
| EdSIG | Shapiro, Phil | 05 | 08 | education |
| EdSIG | Shapiro, Phil | 08 | 11 | education |
| EdSIG | Shapiro, Phil | 09 | 08 | education |
| EdSIG | Shapiro, Phil | 10 | 08 | education |
| EdSIG | Shapiro, Phil | 11 | 08 | education |
| EdSIG | Shapiro, Phil | 12 | 08 | education |
| Educational Computing Organization | | 01 | 50 | education |
| Effects Specialist | Thal, Jay | 07 | 36 | software review |
| Employee Manual Maker & JobSketc | | 12 | 37 | software review |
| EndNote Plus | Wages, Dan | 02 | 43 | software review |
| Enduring Super Solvers OutNumbere | | 04 | 43 | software review1 |
| Enhance Your Graphics | Campbell, Jim | 02 | 40 49 | software review |
| Exploring Typefaces — 13 | Potter, Frank | 02 | 20 | fonts |
| Exploring Typefaces — 13 Exploring Typefaces — 14 | Potter, Frank | 02 | 20 | font |
| Exploring Typefaces — 14 Exploring Typefaces — 15 | Potter, Frank | 03 04 | 18 | font |
| | • | | | |
| Exploring Typefaces — 16 | Potter, Frank | 05 | 18 | font |
| Exploring Typefaces — 17 | Potter, Frank | 06 | 18 | font |
| Exploring Typefaces—12 | Potter, Frank | 01 | 20 | typefaces |
| Exploring Typefaces—18 | Potter, Frank | 08 | 20 | font |
| French Survival Manual and | | | | • • |
| Language Laboratory | Lingeman, Carolyn H. | 01 | 46 | software review |
| French Survival Manual and | | | | _ |
| Language Laboratory | Lingeman, Carolyn H. | 04 | 38 | software review |
| Game SIG | Payneo, Steven | 02 | 09 | games |
| Having the Best of Both Worlds: | | | | |
| Communication versus Computation | • | 04 | 34 | mac |
| Healthy Dining and Your Mac | Price, Gregory | 10 | 26 | software |
| How Apple II Computers Are | | | | |
| Being Used for Cognitive Therapy | Shapiro, Phil | · 10 | 54 | education |
| How the TCS Works: Part 1: | | | | |
| An Overview | Crew | 07 | 15 | telecomm. |
| How to Update graphicWriter III or F | ont Factory—Through | | | |
| the Partner Program | Hayman, Gary | 03 | 61 | Apple II |
| How to Use the File Transfer System | Crew | 11 | 27 | telecomm. |
| How to Use the TCS Editor | Crew | 10 | 20 | telecomm. |
| How to Use the TCS Editor | Crew | 12 | 17 | telecomm. |
| "I'm Sorry But That Software Is | | | | |
| No Longer In Production, Ma'am" | Martin, Deborah S. | 07 | 56 | software |
| II GS SIG | Tarantino, Paul | 10 | 10 | Apple IIGS |
| IIGS SIG | Tarantino, Paul | 08 | 12 | Apple II GS |
| IIGS SIG | Tarantino, Paul | 11 | 09 | Apple II GS |
| IIGS SIG | Tarantino, Paul | 12 | 10 | Apple IIGS |
| III SIG | Ottalini, David | 06 | 10 | Apple III |
| III SIG | Campbell, Paul | 07 | 11 | Apple III |
| III SIG | Ottalini, Dave | 11 | 12 | Apple III |
| In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie | 01 | 05 | editorial |
| In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie | 02 | 05 | editorial |
| In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie | 02 04 | 05 | editorial |
| In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie | 04 05 | 05 | editorial |
| In the Pi Pan | | 05 | 05 | editorial |
| In the Pi Pan In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie Hoyt, Dobbio | 06 | 03 | editorial |
| | Hoyt, Debbie | 07 | νa | eunorial |

π

| Title | Author | lssue | Page | Subject |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|------------------|
| In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie | 08 | 05 | editorial |
| In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie | 10 | 05 | editorial |
| In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie | 11 | 05 | editorial |
| In the Pi Pan | Hoyt, Debbie | 12 | 05 | editorial |
| Inspiration 3.0 | Waring, Bill | 04 | 31 | software review |
| Inspiration 3.0 | Vernon, Tom | 08 | 32 | software review |
| Intel SatisFAXion 400e | ·, | | | |
| FAX/V.32bis Modem | Heller, Paul | 12 | 43 | hardware review |
| Intersect CDR-73 | , | | | |
| CD-ROM Reader with CD Gallery | Mulligan, John | 05 | 34 | hardware review |
| It Is Better to Look Good | Hoyt, Debbie | 11 | 29 | book review |
| LaserJets and Legal Terms: | 1090, 200010 | | | |
| The Apple III at Work | Campbell, Paul | 04 | 65 | Apple III |
| Lingo: My Kind of Guy | Charters, Lawrence I. | 02 | 13 | book review |
| Logitech TrackMan Review | O'Reilly, John | 05 | 46 | hardware review |
| Mac ShareWare 500: An Encyclopedia | • | 00 | -10 | Indianale review |
| of Virus-free ShareWare | Hoyt, Debbie | 09 | 34 | book review |
| MacEKG | Zeman, Rick | 11 | 32 | software review |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | 01 | 67 | Mac disks |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | 01 | 70 | disketeria |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | 02 | 69 | disk library |
| • | - | 03 04 | 67 | disketeria |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | 04 05 | 66 | mac disks |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | | | |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | 06 | 67 66 | mac disks |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | 07 | 66 | mac disks |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | 08 | 70 | mac disks |
| Macintosh Disk Library | Weikert, Dave | 09 | 62 | mac disks |
| Macintosh Disk Library: | TTT 11 / T | 10 | 50 | |
| New Disks - Phase Two | Weikert, Dave | 10 | 58 | Mac disks |
| Macintosh Disk Library: | | | | |
| New Disks - Phase Two | Weikert, Dave | 11 | 61 | Mac disks |
| Macintosh Disk Library: | | | • • | |
| New Disks—Phase Three | Weikert, Dave | 12 | 64 | Mac disks |
| Macintosh Tutorials and | | | | |
| Seminars for August | Malkin, Keith | 08 | 15 | tutorials |
| Macintosh Tutorials and | | | | |
| Seminars for July | Malkin, Keith | 07 | 12 | tutorials |
| Macintosh Tutorials and | | | | |
| Seminars for October | Malkin, Keith | 10 | 13 | tutorials |
| Macintosh Tutorials and | | | | |
| Seminars for September | Malkin, Keith | 09 | 11 | tutorials |
| Macintosh Tutorials for December | Malkin, Keith | 12 | 19 | tutorials |
| MacLink Plus/PC 6.0 | Zeman, Rick | . 09 | 30 | software |
| MACnificent 7.0 Education and | | | | |
| Games CD-ROM Disc | Shapiro, Phil | 08 | 35 | education |
| MacNovice | Begleiter, Ralph J. | 03 | 29 | Mac novice |
| MacNovice | Begleiter, Ralph J. | 07 | 43 | Mac novice |
| MacNovice: ClarisWorks | Begleiter, Ralph J. | 05 | 27 | Mac novice |
| MacNovice: Getting Around n the Mac | : Begleiter, Ralph J. | 09 | 27 | Mac novice |
| MacNovice: GreatWorks vs. | | | | |
| ClarisWorks | Begleiter, Ralph J. | 10 | 24 | Mac novice |

ļ

See where IT's going

March 21-24 Washington Convention Center Washington, DC

Whether you're searching for the ultimate clientserver solution or simply the ideal personal laptop, you'll find it faster and easier at FOSE '94.

See the entire world of IT products and services under one roof. You'll be able to better compare everything the marketplace has to offer.

Look into solutions from Microsoft, IBM, Lotus, Canon, Novell, Hewlett-Packard, WordPerfect and 500 other leading companies. Focus on technology topics at the FOSE Conference that will affect your organization and your career. There are four days of informationpacked seminars on networking, interoperability, multimedia, imaging, client server, workstations and more.

Remember – to know what direction to take, first you have to See Where IT's Going.

1 800-NTP-SHOW (1-800-687-7469)

Call today for details.

America's Information Technology Forum

313 South Patrick Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314-3567 Phone 703-683-8500 FAX 703-836-4486 G-N

| Title | Author | Issue | Page | Subject |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|------|-----------------|
| MacNovice: Stationery | Begleiter, Ralph J. | 04 | 27 | mac novice |
| MacNovice: System 7 Revisited | Begleiter, Ralph J. | 02 | 29 | Mac novice |
| Macro-roni: Macro Manager | Campbell, Paul | 08 | 67 | Apple III |
| Macs, Pc's, Excel and Speed | Byrd, Richard J. | 11 | 36 | software review |
| Mainframe Batch Printing on the | • | | | |
| Apple III | Campbell, Paul | 02 | 66 | Apple III |
| Making the Best of Both Possible | • | | | |
| Worlds: Revisited | Chayes, Felix | 07 | 27 | HyperCard |
| May Apple II Meeting | Evans, Lorin | 07 | 57 | meetings |
| Memories are Made of This | Witte, T. & Hardis, J. | 02 | 35 | hardware review |
| Menu.Maker 6.0 | Ottalini, David | 06 | 65 | software review |
| Microsoft Word 5.0 | Lange, Blake | 05 | 43 | software review |
| Modem: USA | Shapiro, Phil | 05 | 25 | book review |
| ModemWorks | Thomason, Jon | 09 | 56 | software review |
| MS-DOS5 | Evangelista, Frank | 06 | 25 | book review |
| Navigating Through Your Mac | Milrod, Martin | 04 | 45 | software review |
| Netiquette: The Gentle Art of | 11111 0u, 112ui 0111 | 01 | 10 | |
| Network Etiquette | Hoyt, Debbie | 07 | 20 | telecomm. |
| New Files on the TCS | Charters, Lawrence I. | 10 | 34 | TCS files |
| New Files on the TCS | Charters, Lawrence I. | 11 | 43 | TCS files |
| New Files on the TCS | Charters, Lawrence I. | 12 | 34 | TCS files |
| New Macintosh Files on the TCS | Charters, Lawrence I. | 05 | 52 | TCS files |
| New Macintosh Files on the TCS | Charters, Lawrence I. | 06 | 48 | Mac TCS files |
| New Macintosh Files on the TCS | Charters, Lawrence I. | 07 | 45 | TCS files |
| New Macintosh Files on the TCS | Charters, Lawrence I. | 08 | 47 | TCS files |
| New Macintosh Files on the TCS | Charters, Lawrence I. | 09 | 48 | TCS files |
| Nisus Word Processor | Barrack, Marty | 06 | 44 | software review |
| Notes On the Mac | Schlosser, Paul | 01 | 26 | Mac |
| Notes on the Mac | Schlosser, Paul | 03 | 45 | Mac |
| Notes on the Mac | Schlosser, Paul | 04 | 48 | Mac |
| Notes on the Mac | Schlosser, Paul | 05 | 37 | Mac sundry |
| Notes on the Mac | Schlosser, Paul | 06 | 28 | Mac sundry |
| Notes on the Mac | Schlosser, Paul | 08 | 30 | Mac sundry |
| Notes on the Mac: New | bonnobber, r aur | | | |
| DeskTop Macs Announced! | Schlosser, Paul | 10 | 22 | Mac sundry |
| Notes on the Mac: Prices Cut | Schlosser, Paul | 07 | 30 | Mac sundry |
| Of Mice and Men: | bonnobber, r dar | | | |
| MouseMan (Logitech Mouse) | Hoyt, Thomas | 01 | 35 | hardware review |
| Office News and Updates | Evans, Lorin | 01 | 10 | WAP office |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 01 | 62 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 02 | 68 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 03 | 64 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 04 | 62 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 05 | 60 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 06 | 63 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 07 | 60 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 08 | 63 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 09 | 58 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 10 | 56 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III | Ottalini, David | 11 | 58 | Apple III |
| On the Trail of the Apple III: | · · · · · · · · · | | | A L |
| Holiday Cheer | Ottalini, David | 12 | 60 | Apple III |
| | | | | |

π

| Title | Author | Issue | Page | Subject |
|--|-------------------------|----------|----------|------------------|
| One Hard Drive, Multiple Volumes & | | | | |
| Operating Systems | Linders, Thomas E. | 10 | 38 | |
| Online and Offline with ProTERM 3.0 | | 12 | 55 | telecomm. |
| PaperDirect Foils the Competition | Hoyt, Debbie | 12 | 20 | paper stuff |
| Part 2: How to Use the TCS | Crew | 08 | 24 | telecomm. |
| Part 3: How to Use the | | | | |
| Message Base on the TCS | Crew | 09 | 24 | telecomm. |
| Paucity of Elementary Level | | | | |
| Educational Software for the Mac | Shapiro, Phil | 01 | 33 | education |
| Performance: Turning Your | <u>F</u> , | | | |
| upSider Down | Campbell, Paul | 07 | 64 | Apple III |
| Photo CD: Desktop Photography | | | •- | |
| for the Rest of Us | Dimick, Dennis R. | 12 | 26 | photo CD |
| Pi Flies to Falcon or Macs to the Feds | | 06 | 38 | tour |
| PowerBook Bundle: A Good Value? | Charters, Lawrence I. | 11 | 34 | hardware/ |
| i oworzoon zanate. II Good Varae. | | | 01 | software review |
| Preventative Maintenance for | | | | Soloware review |
| Your Apple Equipment | Evans, Lorin | 07 | 23 | Apple II |
| Profile of Alan Bird, Legendary | Evans, Dorm | 07 | 20 | Apple II |
| Apple II Software Developer | GEnie Lamp | 10 | 50 | interview |
| Program Clinic | Franklin, Ken, MD | 03 | 50 59 | Apple II |
| Program Clinic | Franklin, Ken, MD | 03 04 | 59 59 | |
| Program Clinic | Franklin, Ken, MD | 04 05 | 58 | Apple II |
| | | 05 | 58 59 | Apple II |
| Program Clinic Prosel | Franklin, Ken, MD | 08 | 62 | computers |
| | Brendon, Glen | | 62 58 | Apple II |
| Publish-It! Tips and Hints | Frankel, Jeffrey | 08 | | software review |
| Radius Rocket 25 Review | Street, Frank | 06 | 33 | software reviews |
| Real World FreeHand 3 | Seferian, Nancy | 09 | 44 | book review |
| ResEdit Edited | Charters, Lawrence I. | 08 | 44 | book review |
| RunPC | Chernoff, Paul | 02 | 31 | software review |
| September Apple II Meeting | Evans, Lorin | 11 | 57 | meetings |
| Shared Minds: The New | | | 10 | |
| Technologies of Collaboration | Shapiro, Phil | 09 | 13 | book review |
| ShareWare and FreeWare Discussed | Feller, Stan | 02 | 11 | shareware |
| ShareWare Envelope DA's | Shen, Vincent S. | 01 | 30 | software review |
| Shooting Back; Giving At-Risk Kids a | | | | • |
| Themselves Through Creativity | Shapiro, Phil | 06 | 27 | education |
| Should You Make the Switch? | Campbell, Paul | 03 | 68 | Apple III |
| Significant breakthrough in | | | | |
| U.SChina Trade Relations | Hasson, Joseph A. | 05 | 13 | trade |
| Soft PC/AT | Thomason, Jon | 09 | 46 | software review |
| SOS vs. MS DOS | Campbell, Paul | 08 | 69 | Apple III |
| StockSIG | Pelham, Morris | 06 | 10 | stocks |
| StockSIG | Pelham, Morris | 07 | 09 | stock |
| StockSIG | Pelham, Morris | 08 | 10 | stocks |
| StockSIG | Pelham, Morris | 09 | 09 | stock |
| StockSIG | Pelham, Morris | 10 | 08 | stock |
| StockSIG | Pelham, Morris | 11 | 08 | stocks |
| StockSIG | Pelham, Morris | 12 | 08 | stock |
| StyleWriter Review | Benson, Bernie | 12 | 45 | hardware review |
| Super Munchers and Talking | | | | |
| Spell It Plus | Granite, David & Stephe | en 03 | 43 | software review |
| | | | | |

| Title | Author | Issue | Page | Subject |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------|-------------------|
| Supra Fax Modem Saga | Schlosser, Paul | 10 | 30 | telecomm. |
| Telecomm SIG | Levy, Allan | 07 | 09 | telecomm. |
| Telecomm SIG | Levy, Allan | 08 | 12 | telecomm. |
| Telecommunications and Modems | Levy, Allan & Page, Day | vid K.08 | 26 | telecomm. |
| Telecommunications and | | | | |
| Modems, Part 2 | Levy, Allan | 09 | 28 | telecomm. |
| Time Treks | Rall, Eric, Jr. | 08 | 38 | software review |
| Tips for Working With a Service Bur | eau Shapiro, Phil | 02 | 14 | service bureaus |
| Troubleshooting Your Apple II | Shapiro, Phil | 02 | 52 | Apple II |
| Tutorials and Seminars-February | Malkin, Keith | 02 | 45 | tutorials |
| Tutorials and Seminars-January | Malkin, Keith | 01 | 43 | tutorials |
| Unwrapping the Mysteries of | | | | 1 |
| Torah and Talmud | Bloomfield, Douglas M. | 03 | 31 | software review |
| V.32 Modems: An Overview | Levy, Allan | 08 | 29 | telecomm. |
| View From the Cathouse | Brennan, Kim | 01 | 52 | IIGS |
| WAP Book Library Update | Mason, Brian | 03 | 17 | WAP library |
| WAP Book Library Update | Mason, Brian | 09 | 20 | WAP books |
| WAP III SIG PD Library | Ottalini, David | 03 | 65 | Apple III library |
| WAP III SIG PD Library | Ottalini, David | 04 | 64 | Apple III library |
| WAP III SIG PD Library | Ottalini, David | 05 | 63 | Apple III |
| WAP's Guide to the Apple | | | | |
| Macintosh Orchard | Witte, T. & Thomason, J | J. 12 | 23 | computer terms |
| We Need You | Witte, Tom | 01 | 14 | Volunteers |
| What Do We Do | | | | |
| Now, Carmen Sandiego? | Evry, Karen L. | 03 | 12 | software review |
| White Elephant of Style | Lange, Blake | 01 | 47 | software review |
| Women's SIG | Seferian, Nancy | 12 | 09 | women |
| Word 5.0 Traning Tips: | | | | |
| Table of contents, Figures and Tabl | esNealon, Kevin & Weiker | rt, D.09 | 38 | software |
| Word Perfect Revisited | Bloomfield, Douglas M. | 01 | 28 | software review |
| WorkPerfect 2.1: | - | | | |
| Savvy, Snazzy & Smooth | Bloomfield, Douglas M. | 04 | 29 | software review |
| Writing Center | Porterfield, Glenda | 05 | 48 | software review |
| XYZ's of File Transfer | Thomason, Jon | 11 | 24 | telecomm. |
| Your Computer — Your Health | Slobins, Jon | 03 | 13 | health |
| | | | | |

Copyright © 1994 Harvey Kaye



We are collecting receipts from Giant and Safeway and donating them to Washington area schools. Please save yours and send them here to the office. We'll then be able to assist local schools in purchasing computer equipment. **Book Review**

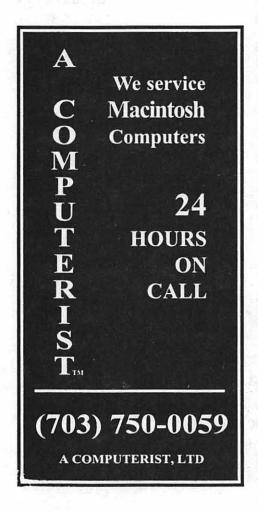
The Official America Online Membership Kit & Tour Guide

review by Phil Shapiro

The Official America Online Membership Kit & Tour Guide (Mac Edition), by Tom Lichty, 405 pages, softcover, \$34.95, 1992 (first edition).

Published by:

Ventana Press, Inc. P.O. Box 2468 Chapel Hill, NC 27515 (919) 942-



0220 (919) 942-1140 (fax) ISBN 1—56604-012-4

A merica Online (AOL) is an information service that takes justifiable pride in being easy to learn. So it seems somewhat unusual that a 400 page guidebook would be written about the

service. Having read this guidebook from cover to cover, I now realize the many benefits that can result from becoming a "skilled" America Online user.

AOL is indeed easy to learn. But the service offers a richness of information resources that many subscribers overlook. A hardcopy guidebook is just the ticket for revealing some of the information resources that have eluded your view during your online journeys.

What makes this guidebook effective is that it was not written by America Online staff. Rather, Ventana Press, an independent book publisher, made arrangements with America Online to produce the book. Interestingly enough, this book shows that an author who is an outsider to the information service could be in a far better position to describe the service than someone who works for the service itself. (This is analogous to the old saying that terrestrial creatures are in a better position to describe the features of an ocean than are the fish that swim within it.)

It's true that anyone who has used a Macintosh can learn all the basics of America Online (AOL) in less than twenty minutes. But there are lots of tips and tricks beyond the "basics" that can make your online experience more streamlined, more fulfilling, and less costly. In my estimation, this tour guide could be useful for newcomers as well as experienced AOL users. The fact that purchasers of the book are given a voucher for 10 hours of online time on AOL makes the book worth examining a little closer.

A Thumbnail Sketch of the Book

To give you a quick idea of the scope of the book, it seems sensible enough to start off by listing the major chapter and section headings:

Contents:

Chapter 1: Starting the Tour What is America Online? How to use this book

Chapter 2: Making the Connection

> Things you'll need Installing the software The initial online session Where to go from here

Chapter 3: Online Help & the Members

Getting help Guides Members

Chapter 4: Entertainment

An overview Book Bestsellers Cartoons The Grandstand The Comedy Club RockLink Forum The Trivia Club Movie & video reviews The Online Gaming Forum

Chapter 5: News & Finance

Your personal stock portfolio News search The Microsoft Small Business Center Free of extra charges

Chapter 6: Lifestyles & Interests Forums defined

The forums at Lifestyles & Interest The environmental club Real Estate Online The Writer's Forum The Bicycling Forum

Chapter 7: Computing & Software

Macworld Online News & Reference Industry connection The forums Downloading files Uploading files

Chapter 8: Travel & Shopping

The EAASY SABRE gateway The Independent Traveler Computer Express AutoVantage

Chapter 9: Education & Reference

Education & Reference for everyone

Education & Reference for the student

Education & Reference for the teacher

Education & Reference for the parent

Chapter 10: People Connection The Lobby Exploring other public rooms Private rooms

Chat-room technique Instant Messages Center Stage

Chapter 11: Electronic Mail What exactly is electronic mail? Why use e-mail?

A circular exercise

The Mail menu Gorilla food

Chapter 12: FlashSessions & the Download Manager

What are FlashSessions? Futility revisited Scheduling FlashSessions Reading Flashmail The Download Manager The yahoos are the majority

Chapter 13: Ten Best

Ten best tips Ten best downloads Ten most frequently asked questions of Customer Relations Ten best ways to make friends online Ten best smileys The best online top ten list Parting thoughts

Appendix A: Keywords Appendix B: Command Keys Appendix C: The Menu Bar Appendix D: On the Road Appendix E: Preferences Glossary Bibliography Index

No Fancy Macintosh Hardware Required

Early on in the book the book's author, Tom Lichty, informs us that the Macintosh model he uses is a "lowly" Macintosh Plus(circa 1984), with one megabyte of RAM. This reader found such a confession to be both noble and reassuring—noble in the fact that no true Mac enthusiasts is willing to admit in private (let alone in public) that he or she is still using a Mac Plus; and reassuring in the fact that you don't need to own a Quadra 950 with 40 megabytes of RAM to be a serious Macintosh telecommunications buff.

The hardware requirements of the America Online software are rather minimal. One megabyte of RAM is needed, two to three megabytes of hard disk drive are required, and you need to be running System 6.0, or higher, on your Macintosh. PP The financial barriers to going online are equally low. These days second hand Mac Plus computers are selling in the \$300 to \$350 range (with 20 or 40 meg hard drives), so even college students can hop over such hurdles.

The Opening Chapters

In the opening chapters of this book you'll learn more about what the America Online service is all about. To help demystify the creature, actual photographs of the "Stratus" computers that are the physical America Online are shown. So even though this information service is diverse and ethereal in nature, the core essence of the creature actually has physical and tangible dimensions.

One of the main point made in the opening chapter is that the America Online software shields users from the usual technicalities of telecommunications software. What this means is that AOL users never need concern themselves with "word length," "stop bits," "parity," or "transfer protocols." Those sorts of things are taken care of in the background, with no user involvement.

Elucidating the Complex

One chapter I found particularly useful was Chapter 12, "FlashSessions & the Download Manager." FlashSessions allow you to automate the sending and retrieving of electronic mail—thereby helping to minimize your online connect time. You do not need to know about FlashSessions to make use of America Online, but knowing about them can be helpful in keeping online costs to a minimum.

PP FlashSessions also allow you to perform multiple file downloads automatically. The Macintosh forum libraries on AOL contain upwards of 25,000 public domain and shareware files. While browsing the descriptions of these files, you can click on a button titled: "Download Later." That file then gets added to a list of files that will be downloaded when you activate your FlashSession.

If this sounds a little complicated, that's because it is. But the convenience of being able to download multiple files at once (without having to babysit the computer) is a great convenience. Chapter 12 gave me enough courage to start experimenting with FlashSessions. I doubt if I would have explored this feature of AOL if I didn't have a well-written guidebook at my side.

The best of guidebooks include witty asides and light, self-deprecating humor. Tom Lichty throws in the occasional cute comment in his explanations to keep you turning the pages. For example, in Chapter 12 when he explains about how you can compose electronic mail messages offline and then send them as a batch using a FlashSession, he remarks: "In the previous chapter you sent yourself a letter. Yes, it was an exercise in futility, but you saw electronic mail in action. We're about to repeat the exercise, but this time we'll have the computer do it for us. We'll not only experience futility, we'll experience automated futility." The idea of a computer automatically performing futile tasks on our behalf kept me grinning for about six pages.

Other topics covered in the book include how families or schools can use multiple screen names for a single AOL account, how you can include boldface or italicized text in your e-mail messages to other Mac users, how you can obtain tech support from software publishers online, how you can keep up with the latest news in the computer industry by reading the "Newsbytes" press releases, how small business's can find useful information and advice in Microsoft's Small Business Center, how you can download political and humorous cartoons as GIF (graphic interchange format) files, and a lot of other stuff.

It's embarrassing that I've have had an account on America Online for the past two years and have been unaware of so many of these online areas. I've come to learn that the information resources on AOL don't jump out at you if you don't go looking for them. It behooves newcomers to the service to browse around the service to gain a sense of what AOL has to offer. Or, better yet, browse through this guidebook, without incurring the online connect time expenses.

A good overview of what AOL has to offer can be gained by scanning the several hundred "keywords" listed in Appendix A of the America Online Membership Kit & Tour Guide. (Keywords allow you to quickly move from one area of AOL to another.) Along with keywords to the political news areas, sports news areas, travel info area, and computer forum areas, are also the keywords to "special interest" areas such as DisABILITIES, Mensa, biking, gay and lesbian forum, legal forum, writer's club, aviation club, and emergency response club. Each of these areas has its own public message board, organized into folders and topics.

Layout of the Book

The phenomenon of desktop publishing has increased public awareness about the aesthetics of page layout. Consequently, thorough book reviewers have taken to including brief remarks about the layout of books they review. The AOL Membership Kit & Tour Guide is layed out with large borders surrounding the body of the text. The body of the text is set in Palatino, a rounded font considered gentle to the eye.

Almost every other page in this

guidebook includes one or more screen shots. Tasteful use of background grayscale fill patterns adds texture to some of the screen shots. Nice job of layout.

Conclusion

Newcomers to America Online could well benefit from this guidebook. Old-timers on AOL may be surprised at how much this book has to offer. I'm glad I gave this book a chance to show me things I didn't know.

Note: User Group and Educational Discounts on Ventana Books

"User groups can order up to 10 books (mixed titles ok) for 20% off -Ventana pays the shipping. For orders of 10 or more, they get 50% off, still with free shipping. Educational discounts - 25% The educational discount is good for instructors *and* employees. We'll stretch that definition to anyone teaching a course, taking a course through an institution of some sort, or even affiliated with an academic group. A school purchase order is preferable, but teachers can place orders on school stationary."

(The author takes a keen interest in the popularization of telecommunications. He can be reached on America Online at: pshapiro; and on GEnie at: p.shapiro1)





Macintosh Tutorials

Volunteers and Instructors

You can't have training without teachers. If you have expertise in any subject useful to Mac or Apple users, please consider teaching. Instructors have an opportunity to work with students in small groups and informal settings. The teaching process is truly rewarding. Besides the spiritual and intellectual, rewards also include compensation; you will be paid. We especially need someone who can offer training in *Excel*. Call me if there is a subject that you are qualified to teach.

I am very pleased with the response to our requests for volunteers. We have a very bright and enthusiastic group of volunteers working to bring you the best possible classes and programs. We encourage and welcome additional support for the training program. Graphic designers, desktop publishers, and illustrators—we could use your help in promoting our program with brochures and fliers. For further information call Beth Medlin at the Pi office, (301) 654-8060.

Macintosh Tutorials

The Macintosh introductory tutorials are a three-part introductory series designed for beginning users or those desiring to brush up their skills. The primary focus of these courses will be on the System, Desktop, Icons, Windows, and basic concepts in System 7, but System 6 hangers-on are welcome and encouraged to participate. Their issues and concerns will be addressed. Please try to take all three parts; this is the most beneficial arrangement.

Introduction to the Macintosh, Part I (Course # M021494) You should go through the Guided Tour disk that comes with your computer or system upgrade kit before you come to class. You'll learn: how to safely turn your Macintosh on and off: what the basic dos and don'ts are: how to understand common Macintosh terminology found in manuals and other documentation; and how the basic components of your Macintosh system, hardware and software, work. You'll also learn why the Macintosh user interface is consistent across all applications, and how this makes learning and using software easier.

Materials Required: Your Macintosh, hard disk drive, start-up disk, and an unformatted DSDD 800k disk. Date: Mon., February 14, 7-10 pm.

Introduction to the Macintosh, Part II (Course # M022194) Part II will continue the exploration of the basic components of your Macintosh system, hardware and software. You'll learn more of the dos and don'ts; the finer points of the Menu Bar, Error Messages, Dialog Boxes, Icons, Folders, Keyboard Shortcuts, Scrapbook, and Clipboard will be discussed. You'll learn the basics of installing software,

Some Specifics

■ Where: Unless otherwise stated, all tutorials sponsored by Washington Apple Pi are given at the office located at 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, Maryland.

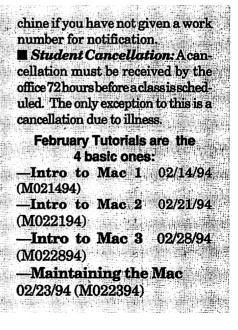
When: Unless otherwise stated, all tutorials are three hours in length and begin at 7:00 PM on the date listed. The office building is secured at 6:00 PM. To gain access, pick up the telephone located by the glass entry doors and tell the operator where you are going.

Fees: \$25.00 per class for mem-

bers and \$35.00 per class for non-members. Pre-registration and payment must be made to hold a seat.

■ Class Size: Class size is limited to 6 students per class. ■ Bring my Computer? All classes are taught seminar-style with the instructor using a computer and an overhead display. We encourage students who wish hands-on training to bring their computers.

■ Instructor Cancellation: If a class is canceled by the instructor, all students will be notified of the cancellation. Please check your home answering ma-





as well as about the Chooser, peripheral devices, and how they are connected to the Macintosh.

Materials Required: Your Macintosh, hard disk drive, start-updisk, and an unformatted DSDD 800k disk. Date: Mon., February 21, 7-10 pm.

Introduction to the Macintosh. Part III (Course # M022894) Part III will follow up the concepts in Parts I and II. You will learn more advanced Macintosh skills and terminology; about the system software and using, installing, and updating system files; about managing memory, hard disk space, fonts, sounds, and other resources, the Apple menu, aliases, launching applications, inter-application communications (Publish and Subscribe), and Balloon Help. You'll also learn about how to buy hardware and software, how to upgrade, and what kinds of software are available for your Macintosh.

Materials Required: Your Macintosh, hard disk drive, start-up disk,

and an unformatted DSDD 800k disk. Date: Mon., February 28, 7-10 pm

Maintaining Your Macintosh (Course # M022394) How to maintain and troubleshoot your Mac. Topics will include: organizing and managing your hard disk; backing up and back-up strategies, archiving, disk formatting, defragmentation and optimization; managing start-up resources (including System 7 extensions or System 6 INIT's); avoiding conflicts and incompatibilities; virus protection; memory management; upgrading or replacing the operating system; system enhancements; customizing software installation; cleaning your mouse; and Macintosh "housekeeping" philosophies.

Date: Wed., Feb. 23, 7-10 pm.

Internet Classes

Basic and advanced courses in using the Internet are being offered on a weekly basis at the University of Maryland's Shady Grove Campus, in Rockville, Maryland. The classes are intended for business professionals, but I imagine anyone with an interest in learning to use the Internet could benefit from them. Note: The classes are taught on IBM-PC systems, rather than Apple II's or Macs. This should not make too much of a difference in understanding the concepts being taught. For the most part, telecommunications is "platform neutral."

Here is a list of the classes that are taught:

Basic Internet I: Basic Tools (email, ftp, telnet) 3 hours \$65 **Basic Internet II:** Basic Tools (newsgroups, utilities) 3 hours \$65 **Basic Internet III:** Basic Tools (gopher, wais, www) 3 hours \$65 Advanced Internet I:E-mail(discussion groups) 3 hours \$100 **Advanced Internet II:** Gopher 3 hours \$100 **Advanced Internet III: Business/Environment Resources** 3 hours \$100 **Advanced Internet IV: Education/Government Resources** 3 hours \$100 **Advanced Internet V:**

| Washington Apple Pi Tutorial Registration Form | Washington Apple Pi 7910 Woodmont Ave., Su. 910 Bethesda, Maryland 20814 301-654-8060 |
|--|---|
| Basic Information | Course Numbers |
| Name Address Circl SecuritZin | Please fill in the course number of the class(es) that you wish to attend. |
| City/State/Zip Phone (day) Member Number Member Number Number of Classes x Class Fee \$ Total Fee \$ Check/Money Order Credit Card | Class #1 Class #2 Class #3 Class #4 |
| Card Number Card Expiration Signature Can you bring your own computer to the class? Yes No W | Class #5 Class #6 AP Form #CL006 (mod. 7/90). Mail registration nd payment to the above address. |



Health/Medicine Resources 3 hours \$100 Advanced Internet VI:

Law Resources 3 hours \$100 Advanced Internet VII:

Science Resources 3 hours \$100 For futher information, contact the class instructor, John Makulowich, at: The Writers Alliance, Inc. 12008 Golden Twig Court Gaithersburg, MD 20878-2346 USA +1 301 738 6080 (voice) +1 301 738 6040 (fax) Internet: makulow@nova.umd.edu The University of Maryland System Shady Grove Center is located at 9640 Gudelsky Drive, Rockville, Maryland. The telephone number is (301) 738-6000.

Desktop Publishing SIG Seminars coming scon!

In the next couple of months there will be 3 seminars on desktop publishing.

They will take place on March 19, April 16 and May 14. Details on the subject matter, location etc., are to be determined.

See the March *Journal* for more information.

Notes to Special Offer:

- * Refurbished products are equipment that has been returned to Apple by existing resellers. It may have been returned for any number of reasons, including discontinuation of that model, a return by customer, or a malfunction in the product. All returns are checked for proper function, repaired if necessary, repackaged, and marked "refurbished" on the box.
- ** Orders will be taken on a first come, first serve basis and only from Feb.
 1 through Feb. 28, 1994.
- *** Shipment of all orders will be made the week of March 1.
- ****All products come with a 90-day in-home warranty.
- ***** You must be a member of a user group, such as WAP, to participate.

Special Computer Offer From Apple

There is a DUO and two Power-Books being offered by Apple Computers to Pi members for the month of February.

The first offering is brand new. It is the DUO 210 4megs RAM/80 meg HD bundle. The microprocessor is the 25 MHz 68030. Included is the Apple 14" Basic color monitor (.39 dot pitch), minidock, AC desk charger and extra battery. This new system carries a full one year warranty. Price is \$1449.00.

The second item is a PowerBook 170. This model has the 25 MHz 68030 microprocessor and a 25 MHz 68882 math coprocessor as well as an active matrix screen. It comes with 4 meg RAM/40 meg HD, and an internal 2400 baud fax/data modem installed. This refurbished unit carries a 90day warranty and sells for \$1329.00.

The final item for February is a PowerBook 165. It has a 33 MHz 68030 processor, 4megs RAM/120 meg HD. It can display 16 shades of gray on its backlit supertwist screen. It has built-in support for up to 256 colors on a variety of external monitors. The PowerBook is also refurbished, has a 90-day warranty, and sells for \$1379.00.

| Product # | Description | User Group Price |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| UGCDUO | Duo 210 4/80 bundle | \$1449.00 |
| M1050LL/A | PowerBook 170 4/40 w/modem | \$1329.00 |

M1642LL/A

PowerBook 165 4.120

\$1379.00

User Group Member Purchase Program Order Form

| | Last Name | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|----------|--|
| | | | <u> </u> | |
| | St. | | p | |
| - | Evenin | | - | |
| | VISA # MC# | - | | |
| Signature | Cashier's Check # | | | |
| Qty: Product # | Description | Price | Exten: | |
| | | ······································ | | |
| | | Subtotal: | | |
| (Only in | the state of CA 8.5%) Sa | les Tax: | | |
| | Shippir | ng Costs: | | |
| | | Total: | | |

Shipping charge for each product ordered is \$15.00

rtists on exhibit

by Blake Lange



fig. A







fig. B

This column will look at the art and artists of Washington Apple Pi and the techniques and tools used to create the art.

Artist Info: David B. Gordon, Lead Designer; Linda Austin, Art Director; Greg German, Graphic Designer; Image Communications, Inc., McLean, Virginia. Landing the account for promotion of the MacWorld Exposition in Washington, D.C. is quite a plum for a local design firm, yet this company has a history of successful promotions in the computer field. The beautiful materials distributed by America Online are their creations.

This story is about the development of the logo for the Washington MacWorld Expo scheduled for May 10 through 12. Of interest is not only the exemplarily graphics but also the creative process.

Technology in graphics design has developed to the point that this logo could be developed in just two weeks. Initially, twenty-five versions of the logo were created out of which fifteen, after extensive revisions, were presented to MacWorld for review. Three designs were picked for further refinement until settling on the final choice (fig. E).

The final choice was then rendered in several colors from which taupe was selected.

Tools: Macintosh Quadra 950, 2 gigabyte drive, 78 MB RAM, 17" Apple RGB Monitor, Mickrotec Color Scanner, Tektronic Phaser 3 printer for proofs, Quark Express, Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator.

Techniques: This was the first major project for lead designer Gordon in which he used the features of Adobe Illustrator's new version 5.0.

For most of the logos, the type converted to outlines was modified to fit the design. In the first logo shown (fig. A) the pathfinder filter "back minus front" was used so that when the background color was modified it would show through the letters.

The logo with all the rough edges on the circle and global map (fig. B) was created by using the new distort/ roughen filter applied many times until the desired effect was created. The map had the effect applied to a





fig. C

lesser extent and then was placed on the circle using the back minus front command.

The planets illustration (fig. C) was imported from Photoshop and placed into Adobe Illustrator. Using the new Mosaic filter to change each pixel of a PICT object to a vector graphic, the artist was able to experiment with different effects from inside Illustrator!

The logo with the sun around the letter "O" in "EXPO" (fig. D) was created using the new polygon filter to create a twelve-pointed star that was then "twirled" using the new twirl filter.

The version actually approved (fig. E) uses the new gradient fill feature. In the older versions of Illustrator gradients were created by using a blend command that created a number of objects, each slightly different in color—an unwieldy process at best. The new ease of gradient art seems to be a harbinger of things to be seen at the Expo. See you there! MACWORLD SUM



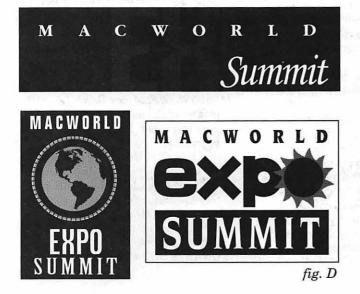
UMMI

fig. E



 MACWORLD

 Image: Market of the second state of the seco



Washington Apple Pi Journal 31



New Macintosh Files on the TCS

by Lawrence I. Charters

December saw two milestones for the Washington Apple Pi bulle tin board, the TCS (Telecommunications System). The first milestone: since August, the board has collected 4,000 files, totaling over 700 megabytes. The second milestone is a bit harder to explain, since it requires a little knowledge of how hard drives work on the Macintosh.

The main hard drive for the TCS is divided into five partitions. The Mac IIfx which drives the board sees these partitions as separate drives, four "small" ones of over 100 megabytes and one big one with over half a billion bytes of storage. In December, this large partition completely filled, prompting a major reallocation of space.

In the past, before the "new TCS," filling a hard drive caused the entire system to crash, and the only solution was to engage in a mass purge of files. It wasn't even possible to purchase more drives for storage, since the manufacturer had ceased to exist long ago. As a result, the average life expectancy of a file on the bulletin board was three months or less. But in December, almost 150 megabytes of files were shifted around among the partitions to make room. Not one file, not one byte, of data was lost. And it took mere minutes; other than the TCS Crew, no one even noticed a change.

As Apple Computer Corp. enters its 17th year, and the Macintosh welcomes its 10th anniversary, it is worth looking back and appreciating how far we have come. Computer bulletin boards had their beginnings in the days of 300 bps modems that cost \$700 or more, and file storage was a matter of how much you can fit on a floppy diskette. Today, a 14,400 bps modem is under \$200, and there are individual files on the TCS measured in megabytes. Ten years from now...?

The usual fine print: this listing represent only a small portion of the constantly changing library of files available for downloading. Call the Pi Office at 301-654-8060 for information on how to subscribe to the Washington Apple Pi Telecommunications System, the Pi's "24 hour a day General Meeting."

Area 3: Apple System Software

- CDROM.4.05.SIT: latest version of Apple's Macintosh CD-ROM driver Installation disk. Disk Image format requires Disk Copy 4.2 to make floppy.
- MACCHECK1.0.5: latest version of Apple's superb disk (and system) diagnostic utility. It checks for damaged fonts, lists the fonts, checks for damaged files, list various kinds of files, lists drivers, displays all kinds of nifty disk information — and even tells you how many hours your Mac has been on since it was first powered up.
- AEVMGR.CPT: latest version of the Apple Event Manager for the AV Macintosh computers.

Area 6: Misc Documents

- DCBB1193.TXT: listing of "all" DC/ MD/VA bulletin boards (Washington Metro) as of Nov. 1993.
- LOREMIPSUM.SIT: "Latin" nonsense text for filling out sample page-layout pages.
- LW8.SIT: bunch of ResEdit hacks for customizing the LaserWriter 8.x driver.
- POSTALRATES.SIT: heavily formatted Microsoft Word document with postal rate charts.
- TIFF6.PS.SIT: latest specifications for TIFF images; the document is a PostScript file which must be downloaded with a utility (you can't view anything useful on the screen) to a PostScript printer.
- BAT.TXT: small example of a dying genre: a TTY picture of a bat.
- SIMPSONS.TXT: TTY family portrait.
- MONALISA.TXT: TTY art of the Mona Lisa. Kinda elongated.
- NBB9301.TXT: expanded version of the Computer Literacy Bookshops new book bulletin, first quarter 1993.
- NBB9302.TXT: expanded version of the Computer Literacy Bookshop new book bulletin, second quarter 1993.
- NBB9303.TXT: expanded version of the Computer Literacy Bookshop new book bulletin, third quarter 1993.
- NETBKS.TXT: expanded, annotated list of books on networking from Computer Literacy Bookshop.

Area 7: GIF Graphics

- THRASHER.GIF: close-up photograph, 256-color of a thrasher in a natural setting.
- *MB500SL.GIF:* Mercy Bends 500SL, gleaming German metal, glass, plastic, rubber, leather, monthly payments...
- NIAGARA.GIF: either the famous horseshoe-shaped falls between the U.S. and Canada or the result of a terrible plumbing error.
- FRACTALROOM.GIF: technically, probably a virtual room, for fractious people? BABOONS.GIF: silhouetted against a



spectacular sunset. This is a HUGE photo.

- ZAPPA.GIF: portrait of the late Frank **Z**арра.
- ZAPPA2.GIF: this photo isn't as politically correct, which may actually be more in keeping with his view of the world.
- **BORGATES:** interesting commentary on computer software with a Star Trek: The Next Generation theme. Quite clever.
- ALIENS.GIF: color photo showing flying saucers over Southern California, downloaded off a NASA Goddard computer.

ENTERPRISEN.GIF: color picture of the starship Enterprise, Next Generation version. AODS1ACLOSE.GIF. AODS1CLOSEO.GIF, AODS1EARTHO.GIF, AODS1NEWTER.GIF, AODS1POLARS.GIF, AODS1SATURN.GIF, AODS1THEART.GIF. AODS1TRITON.GIF, AODS2CLARKESMOO.

- AODS2EUDORAI.GI,
- AODS2LOSTIN.GIF, AODS2OFFTHECR.G.
- AODS2OUTSID.GIF.
- AODS2OVERDRAG.G.
- AODS2PSIDRA.GIF.
- AODS2XRAYIN.GIF: superb series of astronomical artwork with the general title "Art of DracoSpace." The artist is a Macintosh sysop on GEnie.
- CARINANEBUL.GIF: color photo of the Carina Nebula

EARTHSMOON.GIF: huge, bright photo of Luna, Terra's sister planet.

ECLIPSE1.GIF: photo of a total eclipse of the sun, taken off the coast of Southern California with a digital camera and "developed" on a Macintosh.

Area 8: JPEG Graphics

- CENTRIS650.CUT: neat color cutaway picture of a Centris 650/ Quadra 650/PowerPC ???
- CLOUDTOPSOV.JPG: photo of cloud tops over the Pacific.
- JAGUAR.JPG: if I owned this car...I'd sell it and buy a Quadra or PowerPC.

BABOONS.JPG: massive photo of baboons on a tree, silhouetted by a spectacular sunset.

Area 10: MIDI Music

MUSICFUNDEM.SIT: Music FUN(damentals) is a music teaching game written by a music professor at Brown University. It uses to advantage, but does not require, MIDI equipment.

- MIDISCOPE.SIT: excellent diagnostic tool allowing you to view and capture all or selected types of MIDI data in real time. Many features, misguided interface.
- MIDI.ADAPT.TXT: text file describes a home-brew MIDI adapter for the Macintosh.
- BULK.SYSEX.SIT: utility lets you capture and download data from and to any MIDI device.
- HYPERMIDI.SIT: package contains an integrated set of HyperCard commands which programmers can use to communicate with MIDI devices.
- MINITRAX154.SIT: utility, written to demonstrate Altech's MIDI BASIC language, allows simple recording and playing of songs, plus it can quantize, transpose, and perform various other transformations on the recorded music. Samples included.
- KAMIKAZEDX.CPT: utility written by an enthusiastic MIDI BASIC user in Japan for the DX. Its documentation is not quite totally incoherent.

CZLIBRARIAN.SIT: utility written by Altech for the Casio CZ series keyboards.

ESQ1LIBRARY.SIT: utility written by Altech for Ensoniq keyboards.

Area 12: PowerPC PPC.SIT: info on the PowerPC from IBM; Postscript file.

Area 22: Mac Applications

FAMILYEVENT.SIT: genealogy program with flexible report writing capabilities.

ADDRESSBK36.SIT: latest version of a very fine shareware address book program.

Area 23: Mac Utilities

- MONITOR.SWITCH: switch color depths and resolutions on the fly. **RECIPEBOXDE.CPT:** nice shareware FileMaker Pro database, a fully functional recipe box.
- MACAOAN3.2.CPT: updated shareware amortization schedule. CLOX.SIT: three clocks, each a standalone application, of little or no use
- unless you have either MultiFinder or System 7.
- INQUISITION.SIT: interesting collection of files (not really a utility) that use AppleEvents to check the fields in FileMaker Pro.
- CHECK32.SIT: utility to check and see if your programs are 32-bit clean.

Area 24: Mac Extensions

- STRETCH2.SIT: iconize & stretch windows the way Microsoft thinks you should.
- NETWORKCALE.SIT: not a bad networkable calendar.
- CROOKEDMOUS.SIT: fun little INIT which will cause your mouse to move at an angle 45 degrees counterclockwise from the angle it should be moving.
- BARNEYBLAST.SIT: with this Barney Blaster After Dark module installed on your system, the big purple guy will appear on your screen, chuckle (ugh), hop a few times (groan), and then, mercifully, get shot in the gut with a delayedfuse explosive projectile.
- SNDMSTR174.SIT: latest release of SoundMaster 1.7.4, a control panel you can use to assign sounds to various system events.
- PREVIEW302.SIT: slick printer extension that gives a print preview even in applications that don't specifically have such a feature.
- GREGSBUTTON.SIT: a control panel that let's you customize the user interface of a Mac running S7.
- AURORA.SIT: allows you to add custom colors to your windows, background, scrollbars, text, highlight colors, etc.
- DEPTHMASTER: set each application to a custom color depth XMASLIGHTS.SIT: hang flashing Christmas lights under menu bar



XMASBULBS.SIT: After Dark module of a hugely tangled string of brightly colored Christmas decoration bulbs.

QUITIT1.0.SIT: Control Panel that quits an application when the close box is clicked on the last open window.

PLAYON.SIT: control panel device that takes sound input to the back of the Mac and plays it on the Mac's speaker.

MOUSEBROKEN.SIT: control panel to customize mouse movement, usually in ways that would seriously degrade performance and sanity.

AD.SYSTEMVINE: After Dark module that puts about 13 system icons up on the screen at random.

Area 25: Mac Font

FONTCASCADE.SIT: small application which allows you to display a font in large, even very large, sizes, on screen or printed.

Area 26: Mac Sound

SPEAKER1.13.SIT: play with new Speech Manager and PlainTalk voice synthesis (both of which are required).

MSZSOUNDS.SIT: customize the sounds used in Zterm.

SHUTTLEBAYD.SIT: sound heard when the shuttle bay doors are opened on the Enterprise.

ITCHYSCRATC.SIT: The Itchy & Scratchy show!!

SOUNDTRECKE.SIT: Sound-Trecker 2.0, the program for playing MOD music files on a Macintosh. New in this version is the ability to peer into the internal MOD file specifications, six voices, and other goodies, plus a wicked way to export files to a Mac sound file format.

FALALA: sound excerpt from Deck the Halls carol

HERSHEYXMAS: sound file similar to the Hershey Kisses Commercial

LITTLETOWNO.SIT: sound excerpt from O Little Town Of Bethlehelm OTIDINGSOFC.SIT: sound excerpt from O tidings of Comfort and Joy SILVERBELLS: sound excerpt from

Silver Bells Xmas tune XMASCHIMES: four Christmas Chime sounds

XMASWHISTLE: kid saying Christmas with whistle. ROCKYOU.SIT: We will — we will — ROCK YOU!

Area 27: Mac Graphic Images

JCLIP.SIT: six MacPaint drawings in classic Japanese style.

HOLIDAYPPAT.SIT: holiday desktop patterns for Before Dark.

STIMPYTICON.SIT: professional quality 3-D icon of Stimpy

ICONS.SEA: some high-quality, if bizarre, icons

C94CALPAGE.SIT: 1994 calendar on a page, in Adobe Illustrator EPS format

STATESART.SIT: EPS images of all 50 states as separate files; these are all to the same scale.

WORLDMAP.EP.SIT: EPS map of the world; not very detailed, but pretty.

PATTERNSOFN.SIT: an import file for the Before Dark application/ control panel. Lovely nature patterns.

MARKTWAINSTEREO: stereo PICT image of Mark Twain. You can view this with GIFConverter, TeachText 7.0, or anything else that can read a PICT image.

XMASTREEPPAT: Christmas tree desktop pattern

XMASICONS.SIT: great Christmas Icons

Area 28: Mac Graphic Utils KAITIPS.23.SIT: 23rd in a series from Kai Krause, developer of Kai's Power Tools for Adobe Photoshop. This article in WORD 4-5, deals with "The Shadowy Mask," a method of creating titles against "shadowy" backgrounds.

GCON.2.33.4.SIT: GIFConverter is a superb GIF viewer and can also save GIFs into other formats along with displaying JPEG files. This archive contains 2.33 and the updater to turn it into 2.34.

MACMANDELMO.SIT: wonderful utility for making Mandelbrot movies. MACPLASMA1..SIT: application does nothing useful except make wonderful color animations that pulsate. Play some '60s music while you watch it. MPEG.UTILS.SIT: two programs, a player for MPEG format movies, and a utility that converts MPEG to QuickTime.

Area 29: Mac Telecomm

NET.MAC.2.3.29: packet radio (ham radio) program

NUNTIUS.1.1.3: a System-7dependent Macintosh NNTP news reader.

CONGRESSFAX.SIT: STFfax phonebook with the fax numbers of all the Congresspeople the compiler could compile.

ATMAP0.1B7F.CPT: utility will map an AppleTalk network, including routers and other communications links.

OP288.SIT: AppleTalk Remote Access settings for the new Hayes Optima 28.8 modem.

USRCRV32T1.SIT: AppleTalk Remote Access settings for the new US Robotics Courier V.32 terbo 19.2K modem.

Area 30: Mac Product Demos

SIMCITY2000DEMO: demo slide show (256 Color) of the wild new version of SIM City, the game that lets you play politics without getting elected.

WP3.0TESTDR.SIT: working demo of WordPerfect 3.0 for the Macintosh, a serious contender against Microsoft Word, the most widely used Mac program of all time.

RAEASSISTDE.SIT: working demo of Rae Assist, a calendar / to do / appointment / name and address package.

CYCLONEINSTALLE: outstanding update of a classic game

MAYHEMDEMO.SIT: demo of a game which lets you do what you always wanted to do: be the monster. Smash cities flat! Chase the little itty bitty people!

SPINDOCTORD.SIT: Spin Doctor is different — you control a spinning bar through just a few keys, and guide it through all kinds of colorful and dangerous obstacles.

TINIESDEMO.SIT: cute 256 color puzzle game where you have to move little critters around a maze to match them to their 'sleeping pads.'



GLIDERDEMO.SIT: demo of the popular game Glider (v4.0) SWAMPGASDEM.SIT: demo of the

educational game Swamp Gas BATTLECHESS.SIT: demo of the

bAll ILECHESS.SIT: demo of the outrageous chess game 'Battle Chess,' where the pieces are animated, and sometimes do nasty things to each other.

Area 31: Mac Product Support

CDROMTOOLKI.CPT: update FWB's CD-ROM Toolkit to v.1.03.

AI5.01PATCH.SIT: Adobe Patcher to Illustrator 5.01b

AVDSP.SEA : Photoshop Plug-in for AV Macs

QUICKEN.CPT: update Quicken to Quicken release 6

AUTODOUBLERUPDA: patches Autodoubler 2.0.X to 2.0.3

Area 32: Mac Games

PATCOMM1.1.SIT: clone of the arcade game Missile Command SSONICRKILL.SIT: Super Sonic: The

Road Kill

SLAMDUNK171.SIT: well-done college and pro basketball simulation game.

MOVODII.SIT: one or two player game in which you operate a tankline vehicle, but *not* a simple shootem-up.

CARD.SHELL.VOL: more card games for Card Shell

CLASSIC.DALEKS: revised, System 7 compatible version of the "first" Mac game.

BEEBOP1FRENCHBR: a Breakout game with a French twist, really nice colors and sounds.

MAELSTRMV14.CPT: newest version of Maelstrom, arguably the best space shooter game for the Mac.

QUAGMIRE.SEA: move you robot through all the levels of the building and save Dr. Quagmire.

Area 34: Mac Hypermedia HAMILGARDEN.SIT: cleverly done — and relatively simple to duplicate — "virtual" tour of Hamilton Gardens, in New Zealand.

SIMMSTACK411.SI: latest version of a wonderful stack that tells you almost everything there is to know about Macintosh memory for computers and printers.

Area 35: Mac Multimedia/QT

SKIER.SIT: clip showing a skier (snow type)

SAFESEXPSA.SIT: safe sex public service announcement

DGDC.MOVIE.SIT: elaborate rotating color molecule

MPEGFAQ3.SIT: all you ever wanted to know about MPEG (and more).

ADDAMSFAMILYI.S: clever, and enlightening, interactive preview? summary? vita? whatever? on the film "Adams Family Values."

WBGSLIDESHO.SIT: nice nature slide show from Japan.

ROMANTICMAR.SIT: Romantic Marine slideshow, from Japan

MANDELMOVIE: Art through higher mathematics. This QuickTime clip will occupy 7.5 megabytes of disk space. The movie was created using MacMandelMovieMaker, a funny name for a wonderful program designed to make QuickTime movies of Mandelbrot set animations.

BIRDHATQT.SIT: a bird in the hat is worth two in your computer

FRACTAL.MOO.SIT: Mandelbrot fractal movie

MAC.PICSMOV.SIT: QuickTime clip for Macintosh computers suffering an identity crisis.

STAR.TREK.P.SIT: space: the final frontier, etc.

RTRACEFLYTH.SIT: nice flythrough ray trace clip

SRBSEPET208.SIT: an orbital booster does its thing

WEATHERMOVI.SIT: NOAA satellite view of Hurricane Emily

HUBBLEREPAI.SIT: stand-alone 3D animation and model of the Hubble Telescope repair, complete with shuttle, little astronauts, shuttle arm, etc..

TERMINATOR2SPEC: clip from Terminator 2 special

PLAYMATE.SIT: Playmate jumps around in a skin tight cat suit for the cameras.

ECLIPSEFROMTH.S: movie shows what a total lunar eclipse would look like if you were on the surface of the moon. Done with Voyager, and pretty neat. MAX.MOOV.SIT: seven seconds from the original pilot of Max Headroom. August 1987. This movie will blow your mind.

Area 36: Mac Information

TIDBITS #202 to TIDBITS #206 (Nov. 15, 1993 to Dec. 13, 1993): the weekly electronic Macintosh magazine, filled with news and gossip for those too impatient to read MacWeek.

ZIPADEE.SIT: extensive database, in FileMaker Pro format, of Zip codes (covers all 5-digit zip codes in the country).

WORD5FAQ.SIT: a number of FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) lists from the Word Mac conference, covering Word 5.0.

WORDFAQWD4.SIT: Word 4 Frequently Asked Questions

COMPTON.SIT: text of claims to patent on multimedia search engine by Compton's New Media.

WORDHELP.SIT: series of documents (in Word 5.1, of course) on how to get the most out of Word 5.1, by Reed College.

Area 37: Mac Programming

INITICONSP.SIT: Pascal source to display INIT icons

Area 38: Mac Technical

MAKEMOOVS.SIT: articles on

QuickTime Movie making ETHERNETCAR.SIT: Ethernet card

questions, and some answers, too.

LOCALTALKCO.SIT: LocalTalk Connector Schematic

NETWORKWIRI.SIT: Network Wiring Guide

PHONENETINF.SIT: more information than you ever wanted to know on PhoneNet connectors for LocalTalk.

WHENETHERNE.SIT: information on when you should consider Ethernet over LocalTalk.





Apple // History

Compiled and written by Steven Weyhrich ©Copyright 1991, Zonker Software

(PART 1 — PRE-APPLE HISTORY) [v1.0 :: 18 Sep 91]

Introduction

his project began as a description of how the Apple II evolved into a IIGS, and some of the standards that emerged along the way. It has grown into a history of Apple Computer, with an emphasis on the place of the Apple II in that history. It has been gleaned from a variety of magazine articles and books that I have collected over the years, supplemented by information supplied by individuals who were "there" when it happened. I have tried not to spend much time on information that has been often repeated, but rather on the less known stories that led to the Apple II as we know it (and love it) today. Along the way I hope to present some interesting technical trivia, some thoughts about what the Apple II could have been, and what the Apple II still can be. The Apple II has been described as the computer that refuses to die. This story tells a little bit of why that is true.

If you are a new Apple II owner in 1991 and use any 8-bit Apple II software at all, you may feel bewildered by the seemingly nonsensical way in which certain things are laid out. AppleWorks asks which "slot" your printer is in. If you want to use the 80 column screen in Applesoft BASIC you must type an odd command, "PR#3". If you want to write PROGRAMS for Applesoft, you may have some of those ridiculous PEEKs and POKEs to contend with. The disk layout (which type is supposed to go into which slot) seems to be in some random order! And then there is the alphabet soup of disk systems: DOS 3.3, CP/M, Pascal, ProDOS, and GS/OS (if you have a IIGS). If you use 16-bit software EXCLUSIVELY, you will probably see none of this; however, even the most diehard GS user of the "latest and greatest" 16-bit programs will eventually need to use an 8-bit program. If you can tolerate a history lesson and would like to know "the rest of the story," I will try to make sense of it all.

I think one of the Apple II's greatest strengths is the attention they have paid over the years to be backward compatible. That means that a IIGS "power system" manufactured in 1991, with 8 meg of memory, a hand-held optical scanner, CD-ROM drive, and 150 meg of hard disk storage can still run an Integer BASIC program written in 1977, probably without ANY modification! In the world of microcomputers, where technology continues to advance monthly, and old programs may or may not run on the new models, that consistency is amazing to me. Consider the quantum leap in complexity and function between the original 4K Apple][and the ROM 03 IIGS; the amount of firmware (built-in programs) in the IIGS is larger than the entire RAM SPACE in a fully expanded

original Apple][!

This strength of the Apple II could also be considered a weakness, because it presents a major difficulty in making design improvements that keep up with the advances in computer technology between 1976 and the present, and yet maintain that compatibility with the past. Other early computer makers found it easy to design improvements that created a better machine, but they did so at the expense of their existing user base (Commodore comes to mind, with the PET, Vic 20, Commodore 64, and lastly the Amiga, all completely incompatible). However, this attention to detail is just one of the things that has made the Apple II the longlived computer that it is.

In examining the development of the Apple II, we will take a look at some pre-Apple microcomputer history, the Apple I, and the formation of Apple Computers, Inc., with some sideroads into ways in which early users overcame the limits of their systems. We will follow through with the development of the Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS, and lastly make some comments on the current state of affairs at Apple Inc. regarding the Apple II.

Pre-Apple History

Let's begin our adventure in history. I've designed a special interface card that plugs into slot 7 on an Apple II. It contains an item its inventor called a "Flux Capacitor" (something about the being able to modify flux and flow of time). The card derives its power from a selfcontained generator called "Mr. Fusion" (another item I dug out of the wreckage from a train/auto accident in California a couple of years ago). Connected to the card via a specially shielded line, Mr. Fusion runs on trash (and is, therefore, the ultimate computer peripheral, if you recall the old principal of "garbage



in, garbage out"). Let's put a few issues of PC MAGAZINE into Mr. Fusion, and switch on the Flux Capacitor. (Incidentally, for this to work, it needs an Apple II equipped with a specially modified Zip chip running at 88 MHz). Boot the disk and set the time circuits for 1975. Ready? Set? Go! ** CRACKADOOM ** !!

Did you make it all right? (Just don't touch anything - you don't want to disrupt the space-time continuum, you know!) Now, since the first Apple II wasn't released until 1977, what are we doing back in 1975? Well, to understand how the Apple II came about, it helps to know the environment that produced it. In 1975, the microcomputer industry was still very much in its infancy. There were few "home computers" that you can choose from, and their capabilities were very much limited. The first microprocessor chip, the 4-bit 4004, had been released by Intel back in 1971. The first video game, Pong, was created by Nolan Bushnell of Atari in 1972. Also in 1972, Intel had gone a step further in microprocessor development and released the 8-bit 8008, and then the 8080 in 1973.

The year 1974 saw Scelbi Computer Consulting sell what some consider to be the first commercially built microcomputer, the Scelbi 8-H. based on Intel's 8008 chip. However, it had limited distribution and due to the designer's health problems it didn't go very far. The first home-built computer, the Mark 8, was released that same year. The Mark 8 used the Intel 8080 chip, but had no power supply, monitor, keyboard, or case, and only a few hobbyists were ever finished their kits. Overall, the microchip had yet to make much of an impact on the general public beyond the introduction of the hand-held calculator.

With the start of 1975 came a

significant event in microcomputer history. If you will consider the early microprocessors of the years 1971 through 1974 as a time of germination and "pregnancy" of ideas and various hardware designs, January of 1975 saw the "labor and delivery" of a special package. The birth announcement was splashed on the front cover of a hacker's magazine, Popular Electronics. The baby's parents, MITS, Inc., named it "Altair 8800"; it measured 18-inches deep by 17 inches wide by 7 inches high, and it weighed in at a massive 256 bytes (that's one fourth of a "K"). Called the "World's First Minicomputer Kit to Rival Commercial Models," the Altair 8800 used the Intel 8080 chip, and sold for \$395 (or \$498 fully assembled). MITS hoped that they would get about four hundred orders for clones of this baby, trickling in over the months that the two-part article was printed.

This would supply the money MITS needed to buy the parts to send to people ordering the kits (one common way those days of "bootstrapping" a small electronics business). This "trickle" of orders would also give MITS time to establish a proper assembly line for packaging the kits. However, they misjudged the burning desire of Popular Electronic's readers to build and operate their own computer. MITS received four hundred orders in ONE AFTERNOON, and in three weeks it had taken in \$250,000.¹ The Popular Electronics article was a bit exuberant in the way the Altair 8800 was described. They called it "a fullblown computer that can hold its own against sophisticated minicomputers now on the market... The Altair 8800 is not a 'demonstrator' or souped-up calculator... [it] is a complete system." The article had an insert that lists some possible applications for the computer, stating that "the Altair 8800 is so powerful, in fact, that many of these

applications can be performed simultaneously." Among the possible uses listed are an automated control for a ham station, a digital clock with time zone conversion, an autopilot for planes and boats, navigation computer, a brain for a robot, a pattern-recognition device, and a printed matter-to-Braille converter for the blind.² Many of these things will be possible with microcomputers by 1991, but even by then few people will have the hardware addons to make some of these applications possible. Also, despite the power that micros will have in that year, the ability to carry out more than one of these applications "simultaneously" will not be not practical or in some cases even possible. The exaggeration by the authors of the Popular Electronics article can perhaps be excused by their excitement in being able to offer a computer that ANYONE can own and use. All this was promised from a computer that came "complete" with only 256 bytes of memory (expandible if you can afford it) and no keyboard, monitor, or storage device.

The IMSAI 8080 (an Altair clone) also came out in 1975 and did fairly well in the hobbyist market. Another popular early computer, the Sol, would not be released until the following year. Other computers released in 1975 that enjoyed limited success were the Altair 680 (also from MITS, Inc., based on the Motorola 6800 processor), the Jupiter II (Wavemate), M6800 (Southwest Technical Products), and the JOLT (Microcomputer Associates), all kits.³ The entire microcomputer market was still very much a hobbyist market, best suited for those who enjoyed assembling a computer from a kit. After you assembled your computer, you either had to write your own programs (from assembly language) or enter a program someone else wrote. If you could afford



the extra memory and the cost of buying a BASIC interpreter, you might have been able to write some small programs that ran in that language instead of having to figure out 8080 assembly language. If you were lucky (or rich) you had 16K of memory, possibly more; if you were REALLY lucky you owned (or could borrow) a surplus paper tape reader to avoid typing in manually your friend's checkbook balancing program. Did I say typing? Many early computer hobbyists didn't even have the interface allowing them to TYPE from a keyboard or teletype. The "complete" Altair 8800 discussed above could only be programmed by entering data via tiny little switches on its front panel, as either octal (base 8) bytes or hexadecimal (base 16) bytes. With no television monitor available either, the results of the program were read in binary (base 2) from lights on that front panel. This may sound like the old story that begins with the statement, "I had to walk five miles to school through snow three feet deep when I was your age," but it helps to understand how things were at this time to see what a leap forward the Apple II really was (er, will be. Time travel complicates grammar!)

Notes

¹ Steven Levy, HACKERS: HE-ROES OF THE COMPUTER REVOLUTION, pp. 187–192.

² H. Edward Roberts and William Yates, "Altair 8800 Minicomputer, Part 1", POPULAR ELECTRON-ICS, 7(1) (January 1975), pp. 33, 38. The article is interesting also in some of the terminology that is used. The Altair is described as having "256 eight-bit words" of RAM. Apparently, the term "byte" was not in common use yet.

³ Gene Smarte and Andrew Reinhardt, "15 Years of Bits, Bytes, and Other Great Moments", BYTE, (September 1990), pp. 370-371

(PART 2 — THE APPLE I) [v1.0 :: 18 Sep 91]

The Apple I: Development

At the Homebrew Computer club in Palo Alto, California (in Silicon Valley), Steve Wozniak, a 26 year old employee of Hewlett-Packard and a long-time digital electronics hacker, had been wanting to build a computer of his own for a long time. For years he had designed many on paper, and even written FORTRAN compilers and **BASIC** interpreters for these theoretical machines, but a lack of money kept him from carrying out his desire. He looked at the Intel 8080 chip (the heart of the Altair), but at \$179 decided he couldn't afford it. A decision to NOT use the 8080 was considered foolhardy by other members of the club. Consider this description of the microcomputer "world" as it was in the summer of 1975:

"That summer at the Homebrew Club the Intel 8080 formed the center of the universe. The Altair was built around the 8080 and its early popularity spawned a cottage industry of small companies that either made machines that would run programs written for the Altair or made attachments that would plug into the computer. The private peculiarities of microprocessors meant that a program or device designed for one would not work on another. The junction of these peripheral devices for the Altair was known as the S-100 bus because it used one hundred signal lines. Disciples of the 8080 formed religious attachments to the 8080 and S-100 even though they readily admitted that the latter was poorly designed. The people who wrote programs or built peripherals for 8080 computers thought that later, competing microprocessors were doomed. The sheer weight of the programs and the choice of peripherals, so the argument went, would make it more useful to more users and more profitable for more companies. The 8080, they liked to say, had critical mass which was sufficient to consign anything else to oblivion."¹

Another chip, the Motorola 6800, interested Wozniak because it resembled his favorite minicomputers (such as the Data General Nova) more than the 8080. However, cost was still a problem for him until he and his friend Allen Baum discovered a chip that was almost identical to the 6800, while considerably cheaper. MOS Technology sold their 6502 chip for \$25. as opposed to the \$175 Motorola 6800. Wozniak decided to change his choice of processor to the 6502 and began writing a version of BA-SIC that would run on it. A friend over at Hewlett-Packard programmed a computer to simulate the function of the 6502, and Wozniak used it to test some of his early routines. When his BASIC interpreter was finished, he turned his attention to designing the computer he could run it on. Except for some small timing differences, he was able to use the hardware design he had earlier done on paper for the 6800.² To make the computer easier to use, Wozniak favored a keyboard over the front panel switches that came on the Altair. He also made it simple to use a television for a video terminal. (Recall that at this time the most common mechanism used for input/output was a teletype, which consisted of a keyboard, typewriter, and if you were lucky, a paper tape reader/puncher). Functionally, it was a television terminal attached to a computer, all on one printed circuit board (another enhancement over the Altair). Wozniak used two 256 x 4 PROM

(continued page 43)

The Hotline service is only for members of the WAP. Please do not call after 9:30 pm or before 8:00 am.

| Apple | e / | AppleSoft | |
|---|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| , pp | | Louis Biggie | (301) 967-3977 (301) 251-6369 |
| Apple li | * | Peter Combes Leon Raesly (5 am-5pm) | (301) 599-7530 |
| GENERAL | | Pascal | (301) 399-7 330 |
| Dave Harvey (days only) | (703) 578-4621 | Michael Hartman | (301) 445-1583 |
| Leon Raesly (days; 5 am-5pm) | (301) 599-7530 | C and TML Pascal | (301) 13 1903 |
| Ken De Vito | (703) 960-0786 | Harry Erwin (before 10 pm) | (703) 758-9660 |
| ACCOUNTING PACKAG |)ES | OPERATING SYSTEMS | 5 |
| BPI Programs | | ProDOS 8 and 16 | • |
| Jaxon Brown | (301) 350-3283 | Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 |
| BPI & Howardsoft (Tax) | | Dan White | (301) 449-3322 |
| Otis Greever | (615) 638-1525 | Print Shop | (0) 00 |
| Dollars & \$ense | (717) 6// (700 | Thomas O'Hagan | (301) 593-9683 |
| Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 | Ũ | |
| Home Accountant | (301) 599-7530 | SPREADSHEETS | |
| Leon Raesly (days; 5 am-5pm) Quicken | (301) 399-7350 | General | |
| Gary Hayman | (301) 345-3230 | Walt Francis | (202) 966-5742 |
| Apple SSC | (301) 349-3230 | MagicCalc/SuperCalc2.0 | |
| Bernie Benson | (301) 951-5294 | Leon Raesly (5 am - 5pm) | (301) 599-7530 |
| AppleWorks | | Telecommunications | ···· |
| Ken DeVito | (703) 960-0786 | Dale Smith | (301) 762-5158 |
| Ray Settle | (301) 647-9192 | Allan Levy | (301) 340-7839 |
| Harry Erwin (before 10 pm) | (703) 758-9660 | Ken De Vito | (703) 960-0786 |
| Gary Hayman | (301) 345-3230 | Dan White | (301) 449-3322 |
| Leon Raesly(days; 5 am-5pm) | (301) 599-7530 | TimeOut Series | 1(201) 721 7074 |
| Bill Campbell | (301) 498-6380 | Morgan Jopling | 1(301) 721-7874 |
| Allan Griff | (301) 654-1515 | Utilities:ProSel | (717) 566 6700 |
| AppleWorks Database | | Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 |
| Roger Burt | (301) 424-6927 | CROSS-PLATFORM TR | NOITA IPNA |
| Morgan Jopling | 1 (301) 721-7874 | MS/DOS-Apple-Mac Tran | |
| Milt Goldsamt | (301) 649-2768 | Ken De Vito | (703) 960-0786 |
| Dan White | (301) 449-3322 | WORD PROCESSORS | (/05//00 0/00 |
| Allan Griff | (301) 654-1515 | General | |
| | | Walt Francis | (202) 966-5742 |
| COMMUNICATIONS | | Apple Writer 2 | |
| ProTerm | (301) 340-7839 | Ron Evry | (703) 490-1534 |
| Allan Levy Ray Settle | (301) 540-7859 | Dianne Lorenz | (301) 530-7881 |
| Talk is Cheap/Pt. to Pt. | (301) 04/-9192 | Leon Raesly (5 am-5pm) | (301) 599-7530 |
| Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 | AppleWorks GS | |
| DataBases | (11) 500 0/05 | Roger Burt | (301) 424-6927 |
| OBMaster, Pro IIe | | A.D. (Bill) Geiger | (703) 237-3614 |
| Bob Sherman | 1 (305) 944-2111 | Andy Gavin | (703) 734-3049 |
| Base II | | Letter & Simply Perf | (201) 600 7620 |
| John Staples | (703) 255-6955 | Leon Raesly (5 am-5 pm) Mouse Write | (301) 599-7530 |
| Base II&III,Data Perfect. D | b Master-PRO | Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 |
| Leon Raesly(days: 5 am-5pm) | (301) 599-7530 | Publish-It! | (/1/) 500-0/09 |
| Profiler 3.0 | | Gary Hayman | (301) 345-3230 |
| Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 | Ray Settle | (301) 647-9192 |
| | | ScreenWriter II | (501) 01/-51/2 |
| HARD DISKS | | Peter Combes | (301) 251-6369 |
| CMC (not CMS) | | Gene Carter | (202) 363-2342 |
| Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 | Word Perfect | |
| Corvus & Omninet | (703) 0/0 4010 | James Edwards | (301) 585-3002 |
| Tom Vier (12N-6PM) | (703) 860-4810 | Henry Donahoe | (202) 298-9107 |
| Corvus | (201) 500 7520 | Word Star | |
| Leon Raesly (days; 5 am-5pm) | (301) 599-7530 | Art Wilson | (301) 774-8043 |
| Sider. | (615) 620 1525 | Apple I | GS* |
| Otis Greever | (615) 638-1525 | Neil Laubenthal | (703) 691-1360 |
| LANGUAGES | | A.D. (Bill) Geiger | (703) 237-3614 |
| General Den White | (201) 640 2222 | General | / |
| Dan White | (301) 449-3322 | Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 |
| | | | |

| IIe Upgrade | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Morgan Jopling | (301) 721-7874 |
| APW | (2 , |
| Andy Gavin | (703) 734-3049 |
| Leon Raesly (5 am-5pm) | (301) 599-7530 |
| Deluxe Paint II | (|
| Rich Sanders | (703) 450-4371 |
| GS BASIC | |
| Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 |
| Multiscribe GS | |
| Ray Settle | (301) 647-9192 |
| TELECOMMUNICATIONS | |
| Dale Smith | (301) 762-5158 |
| Allan Levy | (301) 340-7839 |
| Bob Sherman | (305) 944-2111 |
| TCS Help | |
| Dale Smith | (301) 762-5158 |
| Nancy Seferian | (202) 333-0126 |
| Paul Schlosser | (301) 831-9166 |
| MouseTalk | |
| Dale Smith | (301) 762-5158 |
| Ray Settle | (301) 647-9192 |
| TimeOut Series & Utilities: Pr | roSel |
| Ray Settle | (301) 647-9192 |
| Barry Fox | (717) 566-6709 |
| 816 Paint/Writ'rs Ch.El | |
| Andy Gavin | (703) 734-3049 |
| Apple II Hardware Epson prin | ters, hard drives, |
| Guy Durant | (202) 363-0366 |
| Apple II laser printing | |
| Bob Sherman | 1(305) 944-2111 |
| | |

Apple III*

Comonal

| General | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Paul Campbell | (313) 255-6497 |
| Dave Ottalini (9-10:30 pm) | (301) 681-6136 |
| 3 Easy Pieces | |
| Robert Howe | (916) 626-8198 |
| David/Joan Jernigan (before 9 pm) | (703) 822-5137 |
| Steve Truax | (304)-267-6429 |
| Word Juggler | • |
| Tom Linders | (408) 741-1001 |
| J. Carey McGleish (evenings) | (313) 332-8836 |
| Pascal | |
| Dr. Al Bloom | (703) 951-2025 |
| Apple Speller | |
| Robert Howe | (916) 626-8198 |
| AppleWriter | |
| Eric Sheard | (908) 782-6492 |
| Stemspeller | |
| Steve Truax | (304)-267-6429 |
| | |

Beagle Buddies

| MARYLAND | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Ray Settle (Annapolis) | (301) 647-9192 |
| Scott Galbraith (Frederick) | (301) 865-3035 |
| W. T. Cook (Columbia) | (301) 995-0352 |
| Gary Hayman (Greenbelt) | (301) 345-3230 |
| Lee Raesly (Adelphi) | (301) 599-7530 |
| Dan White | (301) 540-1070 |
| Don Avery (Bethesda/DC) | (202) 362-1783 |
| VIRGINIA | |
| Kenneth De Vito (Alexandria) | (703) 960-0786 |
| Neil Laubenthal | (703) 691-1360 |

February 1994

| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
|--------|--|-------------------|--|--|--------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 Mac Program- mers SIG DTP SIG | 3 Columbia Slice Game SIG | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 PI SIG | 8 TeleComm SIG | 9 DB SIG WAP BoD | 10 Stock SIG | 11 | 12 Annapolis Slice Frederick Slice |
| 13 | 14 Intro to the Mac–Part 1 | 15 | 16 Excel SIG UM SIG | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | Writer's Deadline 21 Intro to the Mac–Part 2 | 22 | 23 <i>Maintaining</i> <i>Your Mac</i> NoVa EdSIG | 24 | 25 | WAP 26 General Meeting AW SIG |
| 27 | Editor's Deadline 28 Intro to the Mac–Part 3 IIGS SIG - Va | | | | | |

March 1994

| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
|--------|---|-------------------|--|--|--------|--|
| | | 1 | Mac Program- mers SIG DTP SIG | 3 Columbia Slice Game SIG | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 PI SIG | 8 TeleComm SIG | 9 DB SIG WAP BoD | 10 Stock SIG | 11 | AIII SIG 12 Annapolis Slice Frederick Slice |
| 13 | 14 Intro to the Mac–Part 1 | 15 | Writer's Deadline 16 Excel SIG UM SIG | 17 | 18 | 19 DTP SIG Seminar |
| 20 | 21 Intro to the Mac–Part 2 | 22 | 23 Maintaining Your Mac | Editor's Deadline 24 | 25 | WAP 26 General Meeting AW SIG |
| 27 | 28 Intro to the Mac–Part 3 IIGS SIG -NIH | 29 | 30 NoVa EdSIG | 31 | | |

Meeting Notices

Unless otherwise noted, call the SIG chairs or Slice officers for meeting information. A list of the SIG and Slice chairs is on page 4 of every Journal. Calendar events in italics are tutorials, workshops, or seminars.

Annapolis Slice

มา กลุ่มหล**ับ** เพื่อง

2nd Saturday; 9:30 AM; Severna Park Library on McKinsey Rd (off Rt 2), Severna Park, MD. Answering Machine: (410) 923-6748 CrabApple BBS: (410) 553-6929

Apple IIGS SIG

Normally on the Monday after the WAP General Meeting; 7:00 PM; McLean Govt. Center, McLean, VA (even months) and NIH (Bldg 31, C Wing, 6th Floor, Conference Rooms), Bethesda, MD (odd months). Call Gary Hayman (301) 345-3230, for details.

Apple III SIG

Quarterly on 2nd Saturday; 10:00 AM; WAP Office.

AppleWorks SIG

Meetings at various locations and on various dates. Call Gary Hayman (301) 345-3230, for details.

Columbia Slice

1st Thurday; 7:00 PM. Call for location. BBS (410) 964-3706.

DataBases (Mac) SIG

2nd Wednesday; 7:15 PM; Computer Science Corporation, 3160 Fairview Park Drive, Merrifield, VA (Just inside the Beltway at the rt 50 junction).

DeskTop Publishing (DTP) SIG

1st Wednesday; 7:30 PM; PEPCO Auditorium, 1900 Pennsylvania Ave. NW, DC. Information: Barbara Schull (301) 589-5337.

Excel SIG 3rd Wednesday; 7:30 PM; WAP office.

Frederick Slice General meeting time, 2nd Saturday; 10:00 AM; United Methodist Church; 22 Main Street in Walkersville. Game SIG 1st Thursday; 7:30 PM; WAP office.

HyperTalk SIG

Meets bi-monthly on the 3rd Wednesday of the odd numbered months (i.e., January, March, May, July, September and November) at the Fairlington Community Center, 3300 South Stafford St., Arlington, VA at 7:30 pm.

Mac Programmers

1st Wednesday; 7:30 PM; WAP office.

NoVa Education (Ed) SIG

Last Wednesday; 7:30 PM; Walnut Hill Ctr., VA.

Programmer's Interface (PI) SIG

Meetins are announced on the Announcements Board of the TCS.

QuickTime SIG

Every other month; 7:30 PM; WAP Office.

Stock SIG 2nd Thursday; 7:30 PM; WAP office.

Telecomm SIG 2nd Wednesday; 7:30 PM; WAP office.

UltraMacros SIG

Meetings at various locations and on various dates. Call Gary Hayman (301) 345-3230, for details.

WAP Garage Sale

June and December.

WAP General Meeting

4th Saturday; 9:00 AM; Northern Virginia Community College, Annandale Campus, Community Cultural Center Auditorium.

Women's SIG

Usually held every quarter on the fourth Thursday of the month at the Pi Office at 7:30 PM. Call SIG Chair, Ann Aiken (301) 530-1990 for details.

Notice: Plans change! Anyone with calendar information please call the Calendar Editor, Bill Wydro (301) 299-5267 or Beth Medlin at the WAP office (301) 654-8060.

The Hotline service is only for members of the WAP. Please do not call after 9:30 p.m. or before 8:00 a.m.

| Macintos | sn |
|---|----------------------------------|
| GENERAL Tom Witte | (703) 683-5871 |
| Jon Hardis | (301) 330-1422 (301) 449-3322 |
| Dan White | (301) 449-3322 |
| Art & Video Nancy Seferian | (202) 333-0126 |
| Borland Products | |
| Doug Ferris daytime only | (800) 826-4768 |
| DATABASE PROGRAMS | |
| Fourth Dimension Bob Pulgino | (301) 474-0634 |
| Peter Yared | (301) 564-1560 |
| FileMaker Pro Tom Parrish | (301) 654-8784 |
| Mort Greene | (703) 522-8743 |
| Foxbase Rick Shaddock | (202) 829-4444 |
| Helix | (202) 02)-1111 |
| Jim Barry to midnight Harvey Levine | (703) 662-0640 (301) 299-9380 |
| MS-File | (501) 299-9580 |
| John Spencer Mort Greene | (301) 730-1084 (703) 522-8743 |
| Omnis 7 | (/03) 322-8/43 |
| Jeff Alpher to midnight OverVue | (301) 630-2036 |
| J.T.Tom DeMay, Jr. | (301) 461-1798 |
| Tom Parrish Pro-Cite | (301) 654-8784 |
| Elizabeth Mangan | (703) 750-2710 |
| DESKTOP PUBLISHING | |
| General | |
| Jay Rohr Freddi Galloway (V/TTY) | (301) 655-0875 |
| ReadySetGo | (410) 268-5793 |
| Jim Graham Freddi Galloway (V/TTY) | (703) 751-4386 |
| PageMaker | (410) 268-5793 |
| Mort Greene | (703) 522-8743 |
| Quark Xpress Ron Mann | (202) 333-3409 |
| GRAPHICS | |
| General | |
| Bill Baldridge | (301) 779-8271 |
| Jay Rohr Adobe Illustrator | (301) 655-0875 |
| Ling Wong | (703) 803-9109 |
| Aldus FreeHand Nancy Seferian | (301) 333-0126 |
| Canvas | |
| Bill Baldridge Tom Parrish | (301) 779-8271 (301) 654-8784 |
| MacDraw | |
| Tom Berilla Tom Parrish | (301) 434-3256 (301) 654-8784 |
| John Spencer | (301) 730-1084 |
| ImageStudio Mort Greene | (703) 522-8743 |
| Studio/1 | |
| Jamie Kirschenbaum evenings SuperPaint 2.0 | (703) 437-3921 |
| Mort Greene | (703) 522-8743 |
| VideoWorks Mort Greene | (703) 522-8743 |
| | |
| PROGRAMMING Ada | |
| Harry Erwin (before 10 pm) | (703) 758-9660 |
| C Harry Erwin (before 10 pm) | (703) 758-9660 |
| An an and a second s | |

| Fortran | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Harry Erwin (before 10 pm) | (703) 758-9660 |
| Inside Mac | (705)790-9000 |
| Jon Hardis | (301) 330-1422 |
| John Love | (703) 569-2294 |
| Pascal | (703) 505-2254 |
| Harry Erwin (before 10 pm) | (703) 758-9660 |
| Michael Hartman | (301) 445-1583 |
| SMALLTALK-80 | (301) 443-1383 |
| | (702) 759 0//0 |
| Harry Erwin (before 10 pm) | (703) 758-9660 |
| SPREADSHEETS & CI | HARTS |
| General | |
| David Morganstein | (301) 972-4263 |
| Bob Pulgino | (301) 474-0634 |
| Tom Cavanaugh | (301) 627-8889 |
| Excel | (301) 027-8889 |
| | (201) 072 4262 |
| David Morganstein | (301) 972-4263 (703) 524-0937 (703) 751-4386 |
| Mark Pankin | (703) 524-0937 |
| Jim Graham | (703) 751-4386 |
| Dick Byrd | (703) 978-3440 |
| Bob Pulgino | (301) 474-0634 |
| Tom Cavanaugh | (301) 627-8889 |
| Paula Shuck (before 10 pm) | (301) 740-5255 (301) 750-7206 |
| Kirsten Sitnick | (301) 750-7206 |
| Mort Greene | (703) 522-8743 |
| Rick Shaddock | (202) 829-4444 |
| WingZ | |
| Kirsten Sitnick | (301) 750-7206 |
| | |
| TELECOMMUNICATIO | NS |
| General | |
| Allan Levy | (301) 340-7839 |
| CompuServe | |
| Michael Subelsky | (301) 949-0203 |
| Second Collected Second | |
| WORD PROCESSORS | |
| Microsoft Word | |
| Harris Silverstone | (301) 435-3582 |
| Tom Cavanaugh | (301) 627-8889 |
| Freddi Galloway (V/TTY) | |
| Kirsten Sitnick | (301) 750-7206 |
| ThinkTank-More | (301)/90/200 |
| Jim Graham | (703) 751-4386 |
| Tom Parrish | (301) 654-8784 |
| Hebrew Word Processing | (301) 034-8784 |
| | (201) 007 0217 |
| Tim Childers | (301) 997-9317 |
| Microsoft Works | (201) (22 2222 |
| Amy Billingsley | (301) 622-2203 |
| WordPerfect-Mac | |
| Curt Harpold | (202) 547-8272 |
| MISCELLANEOUS | |
| | |
| IIe Card for the LC | |
| | rederick Ap |
| | |
| Please limit c | alls to reasonable evening |
| Oscar Fisher (Frederick) | 694-9237 A2, |
| Dick Grosbier (Frederick) | 898-5461 A2, GS, 1 |
| Harold Polk (Frederick) | 662-6399 |
| Taroid Fork (Freence) | 604 6300 |

Tony Svajlenka (Frederick)

Bill Derouin (Severna Park)

Mac

| Bernie Benson | (301) 951-5294 |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| MacProject | |
| Jay Lucas | (703) 751-3332 |
| Norbert Pink | (703) 759-9243 |
| HyperCard | |
| Rick Chapman | (301) 989-9708 |
| Tom Witte | (703) 683-5871 |
| HyperTalk | 1000 |
| John O'Reilly | (703) 204-9332 |
| Tom Witte | (703) 683-5871 |
| File Transfer | 1.00 |
| Mort Greene | (703) 522-8743 |
| Backfax | |
| Mort Greene | (703) 522-8743 |
| HyperCard Scripting | |
| Jamie Kirschenbaum (evenings) | (703) 437-3921 |
| Richard Kozloski | (703) 352-1523 |
| SoundEdit | |
| Jamie Kirschenbaum (evenings) | (703) 437-3921 |

(301) 963-0063 Dave Weikert

| Gene | ral |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Assistive Tech | |
| Missy McCallen | (703) 323-6079 |
| Games-Apple II | |
| Charles Don Hall | (703) 356-4229 |
| John Wiegley (after 2:15) IBM | (703) 437-1808 |
| Leon Raesly | (301) 599-7530 |
| Math-OR Applns | |
| Mark Pankin | (703) 524-0937 |
| Modems-General | |
| Allan Levy | (301) 340-7839 |
| Hayes Smartmodem | |
| Bernie Benson | (301) 951-5294 |
| Practical Peripherals | |
| Allan Levy | (301) 340-7839 |
| PrInters-General | |
| Walt Francis | (202) 966-5742 |
| Leon Raesly | (301) 599-7530 |
| MX-80 | |
| Jeff Dillon | (301) 662-2070 |
| Stat Packages | |
| David Morganstein | (301) 972-4263 |
| Stock Market | |
| Robert Wood | (703) 893-9591 |
| MS/DOS | |
| Tom Cavanaugh | (703) 627-8889 |
| Dvorak Keyboard | |
| Ginny & Michael Spevak | (202) 244-8644 |
| | |

ople Core Help Line

| | limit colla | +- | reasonable | outoning | han | mashand | harris | and | MEUEI | 2 . 0 | 10 | DN | |
|-----|-------------|----|------------|-----------|-----|---------|--------|-----|-------|---------|----|------|----|
| ise | mmit cans | w | reasonable | evening a | ana | weekend | nours | ana | NEVEL | t alter | 10 | L 14 | 4. |

| 694-9237 | A2, GS | Doug Tallman (Frederick) | 663-3268 | Mac |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| 898-5461 | A2, GS, Mac | Scott Galbraith (Monrovia) | 865-3035 | A2, GS |
| 662-6399 | A2 | J. Russell Robinson (Hagerstown) | 739-6030 | Mac |
| 694-6209 | A2 | Ken Carter | 834-6515 | A2. GS |

Annapolis Slice Help Line

Area Code 410 Call in the PM unless you have an emergency.

| Richard MacLean (Crofton) | 410-721-8157 | MacIIsi | Bill Waring (Severna Park) | 410-647-5605 | Mac,Excel |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Steve Toth (Edgewater) | 410-956-6557 | Mac+ | Helen Hamerstrom (Seema Park) | 410-647-1720 | Mac, CD-ROM |
| Bob Peterson (Crofton) | 410-721-9151 | MacSE | Apple II | | |
| Sandy Bozek (Annapolis) | 410-974-6062 | MacII,Scanner | Seth Mize (Glen Burnie) | 410-766-1154 | IIGS,II+,III |
| Lou Sapienza (Crownsville | | | Louise Tanney | 410-647-0875 | IIGS, AW |
| Barry Conner (Annapolis) | 410-573-7140 | Mac Telecomm | Helen Hamerstrom (Sevena Par | | IIGS, IIe, DTP, HS |
| Brian Bassindale (Arnald) | 410-757-9541 | Mac IIci, CAD | Manse Brouseau | 410-757-5215 | IIc,AW |
| Gini Waters (Crownsville) | 410-923-0139 | Mac+, DTP | Bill Derouin | 410-647-0802 | IIe,pc,AW,DB |
| Bill Derouin (Severna Park) | 410-766-1154 | Mac+, DTP | Dick Stewart (Millerwille) | 410-987-2057 | IIc+ |



continued from page 38

(programmable read-only memory) chips to create a 256 byte program (called a "monitor") that looked at the keyboard when the computer was turned on. This monitor program could not do much more than allow entry of hex bytes, examine a range of memory, and run a program at a specific address.³ (The Altair needed these "bootstrapping" instructions to be entered by hand each time the computer was turned on).

Because there were no cheap RAMs available, Woz used shift registers to send text to the TV screen. Consequently, his video terminal was somewhat slow, displaying characters at about 60 characters per second, one character per scan of the TV screen. (This speed would be similar to watching a computer communicate via a modem at 1200 baud). It was slow by 1991 standards, but an advancement over the teletypes that could only type 10 characters per second. The computer had 8K of dynamic RAM. You could load BASIC into 4K of memory and have 4K left over for your own programs. It had a video connector, but you had to connect a monitor on your own. You also had to buy the keyboard separately and wire it into a 16-pin DIP connector. The power supply had to be connected to two transformers to get 5 volts and 12 volts for the motherboard. There was no speaker, no graphics, and no color. There was a single peripheral slot, and when it was first released there was nothing available to plug into this slot. It was entirely contained on a single printed circuit board, about six by eight inches in size (most hobby computers of that time needed at least two boards), used only 30 or 40 chips, and because it could run BASIC programs it got people's attention.⁴

The Apple I: Marketing

Let's adjust our time circuits for 1976, and jump forward in time. By now, Steve Wozniak had completed his 6502-based computer and would display enhancements or modifications at the bi-weekly Homebrew Computer Club meetings. Steve Jobs was a 21 year old friend of Wozniak's and also a visitor at the Homebrew club. He had worked with Wozniak in the past (they designed together the arcade game "Breakout" for Atari) and was very interested in his computer. During the design process Jobs made suggestions that helped shape the final product, such as the use of the newer dynamic RAMs instead of older. more expensive static RAMs. He suggested to Wozniak that they get some printed circuit boards made for the computer and sell it at the club for people to assemble themselves.

They pooled their financial resources together to have PC boards made, and on April 1st, 1976 they officially formed the Apple Computer Company. Jobs had recently worked at an organic apple orchard, and liked the name because "he thought of the apple as the perfect fruit—it has a high nutritional content, it comes in a nice package, it doesn't damage easily-and he wanted Apple to be the perfect company. Besides, they couldn't come up with a better name."⁵ Jobs approached the owner of a new computer store in the bay area called "The Byte Shop." This businessman, Paul Terrell, expressed an interest in the Apple Computer (to be known later as the "Apple I"), but wanted only fully assembled computers to sell. If they could provide this, Terrell told them he would order fifty Apples, and pay cash on delivery. Suddenly, the cost of making (and selling) this computer was considerably more than they expected. Jobs and Wozniak managed to get

the parts on "net 30 days" (30 days credit without interest), and set themselves up in Job's garage for assembly and testing of the Apple I. After marathon sessions of stuffing and soldering PC boards, Jobs delivered the computers to the Byte Shop. Althoughthese "fully assembled" computers lacked a power supply, keyboard, or monitor, Terrell bought them as promised. In July of 1976 the Apple I was released and sold for \$666.66, which was about twice the cost of the parts plus a 33% dealer markup.⁶ Two hundred Apple I computers were manufactured, and all except twenty-five of them sold over a period of ten months.⁷ Although the Apple I was easier to begin using than the Altair (thanks to its built-in ROM code), it was still a time consuming process to set it up to do something useful. Steve Wozniak would have to type in about 3K of hexadecimal bytes before BASIC was ready to use. He could do it in about 20 to 30 minutes, but he almost knew the code by heart.

The typical user was more limited in ability to use BASIC on the Apple I. To broaden the appeal of the Apple I (and at the insistence of Paul Terrell), Wozniak designed a cassette interface. It was mounted on a small two-inch-high printed circuit board and plugged into the single slot on the motherboard. The card sold for \$75 and a cassette tape of Woz's BASIC was included with it. The advertisement Apple included with the card stated. "Our philosophy is to provide software for our machines free or at minimal cost." The interface worked, but worked well only with cassettes running on expensive tape recorders. To further try to enhance sales, the Byte Shop stores found a local cabinetmaker that made some koa-wood cases for the Apple computer (so it would no longer be just a "naked" circuit board).⁸ Interestingly, al-



though most of the action in the micro world was going on in Silicon Valley, news of the Apple I made its way east. Stan Veit, owner of the east coast's first computer store, bought an Apple I and took it to a meeting of the Association of Computer Machinery. Those attending were quite skeptical that a REAL computer could fit into a small briefcase; they were sure that the machine was just a portable terminal, attached by a hidden phone line to a mainframe somewhere!⁹

NOTES

¹ Michael Moritz, THE LITTLE KINGDOM, p. 123.

- ² Moritz, pp. 124-127.
- ³ Williams & Moore, p. A69.

⁴ Gregg Williams and Rob Moore, "The Apple Story, Part 1: Early History", BYTE, December 1984, pp. A68–A69.

⁵ Frank Rose, WEST OF EDEN: THE END OF INNOCENCE AT APPLE COMPUTER, p. 33.

⁶ Moritz, pp. 138–144.

⁷ Williams & Moore, pp. A69.

⁸ Moritz, pp. 147–149.

⁹ Chien, Philip, "Apple's First Decade: A Look Back", THE APPLE II REVIEW, Fall/Winter 1986, p. 12. (PART 3 — THE APPLE II) [v1.0 :: 21 Sep 91]

The Apple II: Hardware And Firmware

Moving our time machine on to 1977, we can now look at Steve Wozniak's next generation Apple. Even as the Apple I was completed and was slowly selling, Wozniak was already working on making enhancements that would make his computer faster and more functional. He wanted to make it display in color. He worked to combine the terminal and memory functions of the Apple I by moving the display into main memory, allowing instant screen changes. Many of his changes were not added with the end user specifically in mind. Wozniak stated:

"A lot of features of the Apple II went in because I had designed Breakout for Atari. I had designed it in hardware. I wanted to write it in software now. So that was the reason that color was added in firstso that games could be programmed. I sat down one night and tried to put it into BASIC. Fortunately I had written the BASIC myself, so I just burned some new ROMs with line drawing commands, color changing commands, and various BASIC commands that would plot in color. I got this ball bouncing around, and I said, 'Well it needs sound,' and I had to add a speaker to the Apple II. It wasn't planned, it was just accidental... Obviously you need paddles, so I had to scratch my head and design a simple minimum-chip paddle circuit, and put on some paddles. So a lot of these features that really made the Apple II stand out in its day came from a game, and the fun features that were built in were only to do one pet project, which was to program a BASIC version of Breakout and show it off at the club."1

Wozniak added other features that he felt were important for a computer that was useful, one that he would want to own. Since the 6502 processor could address a total of 64K of memory, he designed the computer with the ability to use either 4K RAM chips, or the newer (and more expensive) 16K RAM chips. The first Apple II's came standard with 4K of memory, and more could be added, to a maximum of 12K(if using the 4K chips) or 48K(if using the 16K chips). Specially wired strapping blocks attached to the motherboard told the Apple II how much memory was present and where it was. According to the 1981 edition of the APPLE II REFER-ENCE MANUAL, the Apple could have memory in the following sizes:

4K, 8K, 12K, 16K, 20K, 24K, 32K, 36K, or a full 48K. (These sizes were determined by the different ways that three RAM chips, either 4K or 16K, could be installed). The strapping blocks were even designed with the flexibility of allowing blank spots in memory if there were no RAM chips available to fill those spots.

The first 4K of memory always had to have RAM present, since it was used by the 6502 processor, the ROM routines, and the text screen display. If, for example, you only had two other 4K RAM chips to install and you wanted to display hi-res graphics, you could strap one chip to the lower half of hi-res memory from \$2000-\$2FFF, and the other to the upper half of hi-res memory from \$3000-\$3FFF.² Since 16K RAM chips cost about \$500 when Wozniak designed the Apple II, not many users could afford them. Whereas the Commodore PET and the Radio Shack TRS-80 could not easily be expanded beyond the 4K they came with, the Apple II from the beginning was designed with expansion in mind.³ The row of eight expansion slots was another feature about the Apple II that was a strong selling point. Unlike the TRS-80 or PET, you could easily expand the Apple II by simply plugging a card into one of these slots. This degree of expandability made it more expensive to build, however. Steve Jobs didn't believe that anyone would ever need more than two slots, one for a printer and one possibly for a modem. Wozniak knew from his experience with computers at Hewlett-Packard that computer users would always find SOME-THING to fill those extra slots, and insisted that they keep the number at eight.⁴

One problem Apple had to deal with was getting FCC approval for the computer. The RF (radio frequency) modulator that had been designed gave off too much interfer-



ence, and it was probable that the FCC would not approve it. (The RF modulator allowed a user to attach the Apple to a standard television receiver, instead of requiring the purchase of an expensive computer monitor). Rather than have the release of the Apple II delayed for reengineering of the RF modulator to get that FCC approval. Apple gave the specifications for the RF modulator to Marty Spergel. He ran a small company (called M&R Electronics) that specialized in obtaining hard-to-get parts that electronics and computer hackers wanted for their projects. Their agreement allowed M&R to make and sell the RF modulators, while Apple could concentrate on making and selling the Apple II. Dealers would sell an Apple II with a "Sup'r Mod" (costing about \$30) if the buyer wanted to see the graphics on their color TV.

Jobs assured Spergel that the item would sell well, maybe as many as fifty units a month. (Years later Spergel estimated that he had sold about four hundred thousand Sup'r Mods).⁵ Other features that Wozniak (and Allen Baum, who helped him with the project) included in the Apple II ROMs included the terminal software to do screen text display, expanded Monitor functionality, and cassette input/output routines. They added the ability to split the screen into different sized windows. They also wrote a disassembler, which was one of the most important features of the Apple II from the beginning and a significant part of its open design. It allowed ANYONE to view the 6502 code that ANY program used, and matched the philosophy of the Homebrew Club of making all computer knowledge available to everybody. In the Apple I days, when Apple was supplying software "free or at minimal charge", Wozniak and Baum published an early version of their 6502 disassembler in a hacker's

magazine. It was designed to be loaded in memory on the Apple I from \$800 to \$9D8 and the routine could be executed from the monitor. This early code was guit similar to the disassembler that was later included in the Apple II ROM.⁶ Having an expanded Monitor program in ROM and color graphics were not the only features in the Apple II that attracted people to it. Having Wozniak's BASIC language in ROM, available immediately when the power was turned on, made it possible for non-hackers to write programs that used the Apple II's color graphics. An interesting bit of trivia about Wozniak's Integer BASIC was that he never had an assembly language source file for it. He wrote it in machine language, assembling it by hand on paper:

"I wrote this BASIC processor, and I wrote a little ALGOL simulator and got it simulated. It looked like it would work, but I had forgotten to build the machine. I had no assembler, that was another thing. To use an assembler, they figured that somebody was going to buy this processor [the 6502] to use for a company, and their company can pay a few thousand dollars in timesharing charges to use an assembler that was available in timeshare. I didn't have any money like that, so a friend taught me that you just sort of look at each instruction, you write your instructions on the right side of the page, you write the addresses over on the left side, and you then look up the hex data for each instruction-you could assemble it yourself. So I would just sit there and assemble it myself. The [Integer] BASIC, which we shipped with the first Apple II's, was never assembled-ever. There was one handwritten copy, all handwritten, all hand-assembled. So we were in an era that we could not afford tools."7

Even to this day there is not an

official source code listing of Integer BASIC at Apple. And interestingly, the only error I am aware of in the Integer interpreter is one involving a single byte. If a line is entered that has too many parentheses, the "TOO LONG" error message is displayed instead of the "TOO MANY PARENS" message.⁸

I want to take a short break in this discussion of the Apple II firmware to look at some other items that will make further descriptions easier to understand. If you are a programmer already, you may want to skip this section, since you probably already know this stuff. First we will examine some definitions of terms that are commonly known to programmers, but possibly not to you. Next will be a brief excursion into the realm of hexadecimal, and finally a look at the memory map of the original Apple II.

First, let's look at definitions of some words that I have been loosely throwing around:

—BIT The smallest piece of information that a computer can deal with, it is either a "0" (off, clear) or a "1" (on, set).

—BYTE The most convenient piece of information (for humans) that computers use. One byte consists of eight bits, and ranges from "00000000" (0 decimal) to "11111111" (255 decimal).

-NIBBLE (also spelled "nybble"). One half of a byte, consisting of four bits, ranging from "0000" (0 decimal) to "1111" (15 decimal). WORD Two bytes (or four nibbles, if you prefer), consisting of sixteen bits, and ranging from "00000000 00000000"(0 decimal) to "11111111 11111111" (65535 decimal). Not used much in microcomputers.

—BINARY A system of counting using only two digits, "0" and "1" (base 2). Computers speak in binary at their most basic level; anything else is translated into binary, so the



computer can understand it.

--DECIMAL A system of counting using ten digits, "0" through "9" (base 10). Most of the Western world uses this system.

-HEXADECIMAL A system of counting using sixteen digits, "0" through "9" and "A" through "F" (base 16). Programmers use this system as a convenient way of organizing groups of binary numbers.

--KILOBYTE Abbreviated "K", "KB", or "Kbytes", it refers to 1,024 bytes. A 64K computer has 64 x 1024 = 65536 bytes.

-MEGABYTE Abbreviated "M". "MB", or "meg", it refers to 1,024 Kbytes, or $1.024 \times 1.024 = 1.048.576$ bytes. A 32 MB hard disk, the largest size volume that ProDOS can handle, holds $32 \ge 1,024 = 32,768$ Kbytes, or $32 \times 1,024 \times 1,024 =$ 33,554,432 bytes. GIGABYTE Abbreviated "G", "GB", or "gig", it refers to 1,024 MB, or 1,048,576 Kbytes, or 10,737,441,824 bytes. The Apple II Smartport (which will be mentioned later in this history) can handle disk devices up to 4 gig in size (although the software to handle that type of size has yet to be written).

—RAM Random Access Memory. Any data stored in this memory disappears when the computer is turned off. ROM Read Only Memory. Data cannot be stored in this type of memory, but instead it usually contains programs or other information that does not disappear when the computer is turned off.

-HARDWARE The physical electronic components and mechanical parts that make up a piece of computer equipment. Examples would be the keyboard, disk drive, or television monitor (also called CRT, or Cathode Ray Tube).

-SOFTWARE The digital instructions executed by the computer in RAM.

They may act on the hardware that is attached to the computer.

Examples would be a BASIC or Pascal program, an assembly language routine to read a clock, or a disk operating system. Since software is executed in RAM, it disappears from memory when the computer is turned off.

-FIRMWARE The same as software, except it is executed from ROM, and does not disappear when the computer is turned off. Almost any software could be in ROM, except programs that modify themselves as they run.

Next, let's look at hexadecimal numbers in more detail. Since computers deal in binary (base 2), the true language of computers is either in terms of "0" (off) or "1" (on). However, it quickly becomes cumbersome to refer to large numbers in binary; the base 10 number "458" is "111001010" in binary. So programmers have decided to group numbers in such a way as to make it easy to convert part or all of that number to binary if necessary, but still have numbers (almost) as easy to deal with as our standard base 10 system.

Now, in the familiar base 10 system there are ten digits, 0 through 9. When counting, after you pass 9, you add one to the digit to the left of the 9, change the 9 to a 0, and continue. So, "09" becomes "10", "19" becomes "20", and so on. However, in the base 16 system there are sixteen digits, 0 through 9, and then A through F (representing decimal 10 through 15). When counting, then, you go 7, 8, 9, then A (not 10), B, C, D, E, F, 10, 11, 12, and so on. In the Apple world we have traditionally used a preceding dollar sign to signify a hexadecimal number, so "25" means twenty-five, but "\$25" means thirty-seven $(2 \times 16, plus 5)$. To translate a hexadecimal number to decimal, use powers of 16:

 $B65F = (11 \times 16^3) + (6 \times 16^2) + (5 \times 16^1) + (15 \times 16^0) = (11 \times 4096) + (15 \times 16^0) = (11 \times 4096) + (11 \times 4006) + (11 \times 400$

 $(6 \times 256) + (5 \times 16) + (15 \times 1) = 45056$ + 1536 + 80 + 15 = 46687

The same thing can be done in reverse to convert base 10 to hexadecimal, starting by dividing the number by 4096, then the remainder by 256, then 16. If the number is greater than 65536, you need a bigger power of 16 (and you are probably not dealing with an 8-bit Apple II!) Or you can just get a programmer's calculator like mine that automatically does the conversion for you...

When dealing with memory addresses on an Apple II, we usually designate them as four digit hex numbers (such as the \$B65F example above). Numbers less than \$1000 often are printed without the leading blank (\$400 instead of \$0400), and numbers less than \$100 are treated the same way (\$32 instead of \$0032).

The Apple II: Memory Map

To understand the memory layout of the Apple II, consider this analogy: Imagine a cabinet with sixteen shelves, and sixteen separate slots or pigeon holes on each shelf (similar to those found in old rolltop desks). Each slot refers to a specific address in memory on the computer, and each slot can hold a number between 0 and 255. (Since a byte is eight bits wide, the largest number that can be represented by eight binary bits is 255). The bottom shelf is row "0", and the leftmost slot in that row is slot "0". The address of that slot, then, is \$00. As we move to the right, the addresses increase, \$01, \$02, \$03, and so on to \$0F at the end. We then go up to the next row, (row "1"), and the addresses continue in the same fashion with \$10, \$11, \$12, and so on as before. The sixteenth row is row "F", the rightmost slot in that row is slot "F", and the address of that slot is \$FF. This cabinet has, then, 256 slots (16



x 16), and represents what is called a "page" in the Apple memory. The cabinet itself has an address (since computers need addresses for everything), and this one's address is "00". The full address of row "5", slot "A" on cabinet "00" is \$005A.

Only the Altair 8800 came with just 256 bytes of memory, so we have to account for the entire 64K memory space that the 6502 chip in the Apple II can handle. There is a cabinet sitting on top of cabinet "00". and it is laid out in the same fashion with its 256 slots in sixteen rows. This is cabinet "01", and on top of that one is cabinet "02": this continues on up until we reach cabinet "FF" way up at the top. Apple programmers refer to these cabinets as "pages" of memory. There are 256 pages of memory, each with 256 bytes on a page, making a grand total of 256 x 256 = 65536 bytes of memory (or slots that can hold a number, if you prefer the analogy).

In discussing the memory map on the Apple II, we can refer to pages of memory with a hexadecimal two-digit number for shorthand if we wish. The general layout of the Apple II memory is as follows:

Page \$00: used by the 6502 processor for storage of information that it can access quickly. This is prime real-estate that is seldom available for general use by programmers without special care.

Page \$01: used by the 6502 for internal operations as a "stack." Page \$02: used by the Apple II firmware as an input buffer when using the keyboard from BASIC, or when a program uses any of the firmware input routines.

Page \$03: general storage area, up to the top three rows (from \$3D0 through \$3FF) which are used by the disk operating system and the firmware for pointers to internal routines. Pages \$04-\$07: used for the 40 column text screen. Pages \$08-\$BF: available for use by programs, operating systems, and for hi-res graphics. Within this space, Woz designated pages \$20-\$3F for hi-res "page" one, and pages \$40-\$5F for hi-res "page" two.

Page \$C0: internal I/O and softswitches Pages \$C1-\$C7: ROM assigned to each of the seven peripheral cards Pages \$C8-\$CF: switchable ROM available for any of the seven cards Pages \$D0-\$D7: empty ROM socket #1 Pages \$D8-\$DF: empty ROM socket #2 Pages \$E0-\$F7: Integer BASIC ROM Pages \$F8-\$FF: Monitor ROM

The memory space on the Apple II between \$C000 and \$CFFF was assigned to handle input and output. From \$C000 to \$C0FF the space was reserved for various softswitches used to control the display, and various built-in I/O devices, such as the keyboard, paddles, annunciators, and the cassette port. (A soft-switch is simply a memory location that, when a number is stored there, changes something in the computer-such as switching on graphics mode). From \$C100 to **\$CFFF** the space was reserved for ROM on the plug-in peripheral cards for each of the seven slots. Slot 1 was given the space from \$C100 to \$C1FF, slot 2 from \$C200 to \$C2FF, and so on. The \$C800 to \$CFFF space was special slot-selectable ROM that was uniquely available for each of the seven peripheral cards. For example, a program running on the card in slot 6 to control a device could use the \$C800-\$CFFF space for its own purpose. When control passed to the card in slot 3. that card could use a program of its own that ran in the same \$C800-\$CFFF space. This was accomplished by allowing each card to have ROM code that covered pages \$C8-\$CF, and making that space "switchable", depending on which card wanted to use it. Having this space available made writing ROM code simpler, since it would not have to be capable of running at various memory locations (depending on in which slot a card was plugged).

The memory from \$D000 to \$D7FF and \$D800 to \$DFFF was empty on all early Apple II computers. On the motherboard were two empty sockets that were available for the user to plug in their own ROM chips. The \$D000-\$D7FF space was most often used by a plug-in ROM chip sold by Apple, known as "Programmer's Aid #1." It contained various utilities for Integer BASIC programmers, including machine language routines to do the following:

Renumber BASIC programs

• Append one BASIC program to the end of another

• Verify a BASIC program that had been saved on tape (to confirm it was an accurate save)

• Verify non-program data that had been saved on tape

• Relocate assembly language routines to a different location in memory (most would only run in one place in memory)

• Test the Apple II RAM Generate musical tones through the builtin speaker Handle hi-res graphics from BASIC, including code to clear the hi-res screen, set colors, plot points and lines, draw shapes, and load shapes from tape.

All the routines on the Programmer's Aid #1 ROM were written by Wozniak between June 1977 (the RAM test routine) and April 1978 (program renúmber and append), except for the music routine, which was written by Gary Shannon.

The other empty ROM socket (covering memory from \$D800 to \$DFFF) was never filled by Apple. Various third-party vendors sold ROMs for that socket (or for the \$D000-\$D7FF socket used by the

(continued page 58)



An Encouraging New Trend: the Rise of Church-Sponsored Computer Learning Centers

by Phil Shapiro

few months ago I received a phone call from Vivianne Mozon, director of the afterschool Math/Science Learning Center at Shiloh Baptist Church, in downtown Washington DC. In talking with her I came to learn about the interesting enrichment activities that Shiloh Baptist Church has been offering to elementary and middle school students. For the past seven years Shiloh Baptist church has sponsored afterschool and evening classes for children and their parents. These classes are specifically designed to promote learning and awareness in the fields of math and science.

My interest in this project was piqued when I heard that one facet of these enrichment activities includes access to 10 Apple //e computers in the church's learning center. Last week I paid a visit to the church to find out a little more about what this heartwarming project is all about.

The afterschool component of the project, which takes place Mondays through Thursdays from 3 to 6 PM, includes both computer and non-computer activities. When students arrive at the learning center they are given about an hour's time to work on their homework, under the watchful guidance of adult volunteers. The adult volunteers involved with this project range from retired teachers to retired government workers to undergraduate education students. Some high school students work as volunteers, too.

An emphasis is given to the math and science curriculum, although students use the supervised homework time to work on language arts and social studies homework as well. Supervised homework takes place between 3 and 4:15 PM. A fifteen minute break is then given, which includes a snack and a drink.

Between 4:30 PM and 6 PM the twenty or so students are broken up into two groups. One of the groups goes to the computer lab; the other group participates in an organized math or science activity.

Computer lab activities range broadly across the curriculum. This past month students have been using AppleWorks to write letters to a sister learning center in Soweto, South Africa. Naturally, students also make use of drill and practice software, such as *Math Blaster Plus*.

When I inquired about how members of the Washington Apple Pi user group could help support this project, I was told that the lack of educational software is one of the limitations holding back the full use of the computer lab. In many cases the church owns just one or two copies of commercial educational software programs. This meansthat different students are forced to work on different programs in any given class period—placing an added burden on the computer instructor. Another pressing need is for blank (or used) 5.25 inch floppy disks to save the students' creative writings. Extra floppy disks also come in handy when making copies of Apple // public domain and shareware programs.

After visiting the computer class I spent a few minutes chatting with Mrs. Constance Tate, one of the founders of this project and an ongoing science instructor. Formerly a Science Coordinator for the Baltimore City Public Schools, Mrs. Tate helped start this project to bring a greater awareness of math and science to inner-city students.

She points out that the mission of the project is not just to increase math and science skills, but rather to ignite a lifelong interest in these subjects. An important secondary goal is to help students understand how centrally important math and science are in all of our lives.

She went on to explain that the goals of the project are not to specifically urge students to pursue a career in math or science. That, she says, is a conclusion she hopes the students will draw on their own.

When I asked what fields of science the instructors tend to emphasize, she answered that instructors intentionally cover a broad range of scientific subjects—from life science to chemistry to earth science to astronomy. Lessons are fashioned to show how science can be relevant to students' lives.

To help involve parents in the project, evening classes for children and parents are scheduled. These "Family Science" and "Family Math" classes tend to be very popular and are held in seven week sessions, three times per year.

It appears that these types of church-sponsored enrichment classes are becoming increasingly prevalent, both in Washington DC and in other cities around the country. It behooves computer user group volunteers to



step forward to lend a helping hand. A little technical assistance often goes a long way in making the learning centers successful.

Other church-sponsored computer activities taking place in the Washington DC include the Allen Community Outreach Center, 2443 Ainger Pl. SE, Washington DC 20020. Contact: Reverend Ponce Brown. Phone: (202) 678-3387. This learning center offers computer enrichment activities to children on Saturdays. They have an Apple //e and an Apple //c.

If you know of other church-sponsored computer learning centers in the Washington DC metropolitan area, please take a moment to jot down a few words to let other members of the club know about what is going on and of how others might lend assistance and support. By each of us giving a little time and/or material support to these projects, our combined assistance can help boost these projects to new heights.

Contacts:

Mrs. Vivianne Mozon, Director Mrs. Constance Tate, Co-Founder/ Science Instructor Shiloh Baptist Church Math/Science Learning Center Shiloh Baptist Church 1510 Ninth St. NW Washington DC 20001-3318 (202) 483-7901

For those interested in visiting, Shiloh Baptist Church is located about two blocks southwest of the Shaw/Howard University subway stop, on the Green Line. Use the south exit to the subway station. A long term volunteer computer teacher is very much needed.

(The author takes a keen interest in computer equity issues. He can be reached at (202) 686-5465, or via electronic mail on GEnie at: p.shapiro1; on America Online at: pshapiro)

How to Align the A 143 Micro SCI Drive

by Tom Linders

J oe Dobrowolski (of Apple Users Group International fame) bought an A143 from someone who had moved it from its nice metal enclosure and put it into an Apple Disk /// enclosure. The end result was a bit of jury-rigging and a drive that wouldn't read any disks at all due to a bad write I C as well as screwed up head alignment.

How Do You Align the A143?

There are four parts to the alignment, and, if done correctly, they should result in a reasonable job. I do not have an alignment disk, so I used one of my A143 data disks, as well as one of Joe's ///EZP disks.

Step zero Verify the problem

The best thing to do, if you're sure the disk is out of alignment, is to read and write from a disk, or at least format and verify a blank disk. When the drive formats and verifies it reads the bottom side and then the top side. If it will read and write on itself, but not from another disk, then alignment is the problem.

Step one

The mechanical stop

To start with, make sure that step zero has been attempted. If that has been done and the drive reads and writes on itself, but not on other disks, then back the mechanical stop off a turn or two. The mechanical stop is an allen head screw that is at the far right hand rear of the drive.

Step two The optical stop

potra de **la compa**te

On the left side of the drive rail is the optical stop. Before proceeding into the how of the adjustment, it is wise to take a moment to review the way the optical stop works. From my earlier article, the optical stop is activated when a light path is interrupted by a mechanical device. This signal is "wire ored" into the write protect circuit and sensed during the head retract operation. If the optical beam is cut, then the write protect line supplies a signal to the computer that causes the head step pulses to stop. (The fourth pulse line is used as a head select line).

To align the optical stop, loosen the two screws and push the optical stop as well as the head toward the center of the drive as far as they will go. Put in a disk that has A143 data on it and try to read from it. I like to use the systems utility "list file" option. As the disk tries to read track 00, it may stop and try real hard. It will be observed that the optical sensor has three stop points, and the best place to try to find track 00 is when it is right at the front point of the rear phillips screw head (middle position).

If, try as you might, you cannot get the drive to read track 00, this would be a good place to stop and



repeat step zero. Put the optical stop just in front of the rear most phillips head screw and tighten the two screws down prior to running step zero again.

Step three The stepper motor

If step two doesn't work, and it didn't work on Joe's drive, then the final step will be to move the head step motor slightly by loosening the two mounting screws and turning the motor one way and then the other. Prior to doing this, it is advisable to mark the motor ear positions with a pencil, in case you have a strong desire to return to the place you started. As you rotate the motor, you can see the head et al move with it. On Joe's drive, it was a simple adjustment of the motor, and then everything was quite normal.

Then you should run the mechanical stop screw back until the point just about contacts the moving part of the head mechanism.

I tightened up the screws and then read a Word Juggler disk of mine, as well as Joe's ///EZP disks. I also did this as I finished up each step of the disk reassembly. Then, prior to shipping it back across the Atlantic, I did a read and write, as well as a read and write from my WJ disk as well as his ///EZP disk.

This procedure is not for the faint of heart, but it works, and would probably work better for me if I had a decent alignment disk.

Thomas E. Linders 12604 Wardell Ct Saratoga, CA 95070 408-741-1001

Notes from the Apple // Vice President

The Garage Sale was quite an event. I enjoyed seeing many of you there, working, buying, and selling. Since there was not a December meeting to report on, I will once again plea for presentation topics and providers for the months of February through May. We have January covered, but need topics for the following months. Some of you mentioned possible topics, but we haven't finalized dates yet.

Now that we all own orphan machines, we need each other more than ever. Several Apple owning colleagues have recently called me for advice after visiting a local computer store and being told that their machine is: no good, useless, obsolete. And being told that software is not available, that peripheral hardware is not available (one woman wanted to get a modem for her GS), etc. I was glad that these people called me for advice, but wonder how many others out there had the same experience and didn't think to call or don't know who I am. I approached the manager of the store, only to be told that his salespeople wouldn't say such things, that the customer must have misunderstood, etc. I asked if he ever suggested WAP and was told that there are membership brochures under the counter. I gave him my card and asked him to refer all Apple users to me. What do you think are the chances of that happening?

On the positive side, I shared copies of Cheap Paint to the art

teachers in the county, and am pleased to be getting some real enthusiasts. The art supervisor will be paying the shareware fee for all teachers that actively use it. It has revived interest in the GS, which my immediate supervisor misunderstands, thinking that it was overrated. I will continue chipping away at the citizens of Loudoun County, and am sure that you are doing the same in your home turf.

I hope you caught Karen & Ron Evry's article in the current issue of II Alive? It is a comprehensive article about using Apple software in education. If you haven't subscribed to II Alive, you may want to consider it. I personally like to encourage all developers and publishers who continue to support the Apple //. I plan to bring copies of "GS+," "SoftDiskGS," "Shareware Solutions," and "II Alive" to the next meeting. Quality Computer's catalog also contains an excellent magazine for teachers called "Enhance." I recommend all of these resources.

This article is short, but Kathryn tells me that there are lots of Apple articles written for this issue. David has some items to bring up in an article that he has written. Check it out. (see p. 13)

See you at the meeting!

Joan Jernigan



Disk Cleaning and Speed Adjustments

by Tom Linders

I. Disk Cleaning

Some people say to clean the disk drive heads with some sort of disk cleaner every two or three days. Some others say to do it once every six months to two years. If you are writing the great American novel, then follow the advice of the former, otherwise, do as the later says.

The next thing is, what to clean the disk drive heads with. The only thing I know of that is reliable is alcohol. The question is what kind? There are three general kinds of alcohol:

- Rubbing
- Denatured
- Isopropyl

Of these three kinds the best is the third kind, isopropyl. Rubbing alcohol has too much (30%) water, and you are not usually aware of the denaturing agent (the thing that makes you sick if you drink it) in denatured alcohol. In the later alcohol the denaturing agent may be JP-4, MEK, etc. I use Isopropyl, 99% pure, that I buy from Longs for \$1.23/pint.

Also, remember, if the disk drive head is very dirty, make sure that the head load pad is also checked to make sure it is clean.

If you are having trouble with a disk drive, bring it to me (after a phone call) and I'll check it out for you. The only charge is my cost for the parts involved, which is usually not very much.

II. Disk Speed Checks

There are several ways to check the disk speed. The best way I know of is to remove the bottom of your Disk][or Disk]/[and check the speed with a strobe light. The best strobe I know of is a neon bulb with 50 or 60k ohm resistors in each leg of the little bulb. Not having a bulb, just use a regular lamp (a fluorescent one is better).

The bottom of the disk hub has a strobe wheel with two tracks, one for 50 Hertz and one for 60 Hertz. In Europe use the 50 Hertz track and in America use the 60 Hertz track. The speed is good enough when the little bars move less than one space in ten seconds.

The disk drive speed should be set to 300 R P M or one revolution in 200 milliseconds (200 milliseconds = 0.2 seconds = 1/5 second). There are many commercial programs that check this out by just booting a disk and (sometimes) inserting a blank disk. In order to check disk drive speed the disk usually writes to the disk (but not always).

The above programs work just great if you have an American Spec Apple computer. An American spec Apple Computer has a master crystal frequency of 14,318,180 Hertz. The European computers have a master crystal frequency of 14,250,450 Hertz. Not much of a difference, but enough to make any speed tests rather inaccurate. I shall discuss three programs, Apple Diagnostics, EDD, and Copy][+.

1. Apple Diagnostics—This program gives a count of plus minus about 100. For the European model Apple computers to have their drive speed set accurately the count should read +13 +/-2 counts. For the American Apple computers the counter should read about -3 +/-2 counts. The reason for the negative setting is that the drift is usually in the positive direction.

2. EDD—This program sets the disk drive speed in two ways, one for making program copies, and the other for just everyday use. For the American machine, just set the both drives to original for everyday use, and set as directed for copying. For a European model, set the drive speed the same way as for the American models, except set the count about +3 to +4 counts (to the right) from the indicated nominal.

3. Copy][+—This program presents the speed as a measurement of the period of rotation of the drive. Remember, period is the inverse of speed. For this program the American model should have the speed set to 200 +/-0.1 milliseconds (ms) and for the European machines, try 199.1 +/-0.1 milliseconds. Remember, you need to use a version equal to or lower than 4.4 in an Apple ///.

An easy way to set the speed is to have a hole drilled into the side of the disk drive so that disassembly is not necessary every time you want to check the drive speed.

The same thing applies as applies in cleaning, if you have a problem give me a call and bring your drive to me. Actually the whole computer is better as sometimes the problem is not with the drive but with the brains behind the drive.

III. General Interest

For you Apple][or //e owners (not //c), I still have a pair of those controller card connectors that will not allow you to plug the disk cables in wrong. You could be avoiding a disasterifyou spend a couple of bucks.

> Thomas E. Linders 112604 Wardell Ct Saratoga, CA 95070 408-741-1001



DAR: Apple /// Disk Archive and Retrieval

by Allan M. Bloom

AR is Apple /// guru Bob Consorti's first shareware program, possibly the first shareware program ever for the ///. and it is great for anyone who wants to exchange Apple /// software electronically, whether via bulletin board like WAP's TCS or ///'s Company or via on-line services like CompuServe, or via the InterNet's ftp file transfer protocol archives. DAR archives a 5.25 inch floppy disk into a single SOS codefile for storage on an on-line service as a binary file. That is its "archive" function. After you download a DAR'd binary file to your ///, DAR will "retrieve" a recreation of the original floppy disk from that file.

This is a marvelously useful tool. Let me give you an example of why. A very personal example. I wrote a fair amount of freeware back in the good old days, and a lot of it was distributed by user groups, but it all had to be on disk. I wrote in Pascal, and much of what I wrote used special library files — home grown, from others like Bob Consorti, and from Apple itself. No way anyone could just download the program. He or she would also have to download the appropriate libraries and wire them together in exactly the right way. Adding insult to injury, my stuff was large enough that it often required two disks to boot and load. Most folk don't know how to wire up a two-stage pascal boot. And, of course, he or she would have to download the documentation files separately.

No one in his or her right mind would post my programs to an online service or make more than one attempt to download them. Now, with DAR, it is as easy as pie. Maybe even easier. I've never had much luck with pie. All I have to do is DAR a boot disk to a file and upload that DAR file to an on-line service. Someone who wants to use that disk needs only to download the DAR file, run DAR in "retrieval" mode, and get a fully functional boot disk for the program.

And DAR is about as good as an Apple /// program gets. The user interface is state of the Apple /// art, and then some. It is the first /// program I've seen that uses a "thermometer" progress bar, instead of a bunch of dots or an odometer, to show you its progress in archiving a disk or retrieving a file. But it hardly needs it. DAR is an interpreter, so it is blazingly fast. It takes a very few seconds to either convert a 140K disk to a DAR file or to create a disk from a DAR file.

Yes, Ilike DAR, and I recommend it. And I sent Bob Consorti his \$20 shareware fee, which some take as the sincerest form of flattery. Shall we, gentle reader, take a look at this program? When you boot the DAR disk, or launch DAR from Catalyst or Selector, you are greeted with the following main menu screen:

The "help" key (?) tells you the following about the program. This program allows you to make archives of any non-copy protected 5.25" disk. These archives are stored in normal files that you can place on a hard disk or other large capacity storage device. When you want to make a copy of the disk that has been archived you can easily retrieve it.

By using this program you can eliminate or reduce your need for boxes and boxes of disks and something else. Until now there was way of using a no easy communications program to transmit or receive an entire disk. You previously had to use Binary II to transmit a file or group of files at a time and the person who retrieved the file had to reconstruct the disk. Using this utility you can archive an entire disk to a file, send the file and the other person can retrieve the disk quickly from the archive.

| D3 Archiver/Retriever | Shareware Version 1.0 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (c) 1993 by Bob Consorti: ON THREE, | Inc. All Rights Reserved |
| (1) Archive a disk | |
| (2) Retrieve a disk | |
| (3) Shareware Information | |
| (4) Quit | |
| Use the Up/Down Arrow Keys to Select. | Press RETURN to Accept |
| Selection : (1) Archive a disk | Press ? for Help |



When sending disk archives in this manner you must use XMODEM or Binary II in The Communications Manager (TCM) or other communication programs. Note that the file created by archiving a disk will only contain the blocks that were actuall used by the files on the disk. This will usually compress a 140K disk into a smaller size and save on modem transmission time and costs.

The "Shareware Information" key (3) tells you where to send your \$20 check (cash for non-US folk) and what will happen to you if you don't. Bob apparently has Dave Ottalini's cousin Vito (The Knee Breaker) on retainer. Yes, I'm just joshing. But if you use DAR and don't pay Bob his \$20, your conscience will bother you so badly that a case of shingles is the best you can expect. Why take the chance? Pay up. If Bob finds this exercise rewarding, there's no telling what other goodies might be forthcoming.

Archiving A Floppy Disk

Let's move on to the functional parts of DAR. The first option from the main menu is "(1) Archive a Disk," and it is the default option. That shows Bob's (and my own) bias as a software creator and uploader and BBS sysop and such the like. Which yields my first sniggling criticism. In my years of customer service (or whatever they call my day job), I've learned there are more of them than there are of me. I'd hope there are more DAR downloaders than uploaders, so I'd prefer seeing "Retrieve" as the first, and default, menu entry. But I quibble. Let's see what the archivers are presented with. There are actually four separate screens that I've condensed here into one figure:

The first screen asks for the location of the disk to archive. You are given the option of a 140K 5.25 inch disk in the inboard (D1) or first outboard (D2) disk. Arrow up or

| D3 Archiver/Retriever (c) 1993 by Bob Consorti: ON THREE, Inc. | Shareware Version 1.0 All Rights Reserved | |
|--|--|--|
| 'Archive a disk' | | |
| Screen 1: | | |
| Highlight the 5.25" disk drive that contains the disk you want to archive and press RETURN to select it. —> .D1 .D2 Use Up/Down arrows to highlight, RETURN to select, ESCAPE to exit. | | |

Screen 2:

Enter a line of descriptive text about this archive and press RETURN.

ASCIDIF: ASCI Text to DIF Format, Disk 1 of 2 AMB:12/93

Screen 3:

Enter the pathname of the file to save the archive to & press RETURN. File selection is available by typing a disk or volume name and pressing the Up/Down arrow key. Use RIGHT/LEFT arrow to select/deselect a file, ESCAPE to exit. OA-DELETE (\) will 'pop-off' a directory level

/PRO/COPY/ASCIDIF1.DAR

Screen 4:

reen 4:

Working...

Archive was successfully saved to disk. Press ESCAPE to exit.

down until the one containing your disk is highlighted, then press return. Couldn't be simpler.

This brings you to another nice touch. Screen 2 lets you add a line of descriptive text to your archive. In this case I entered the program name, a brief description, a notation that it is disk 1 of a 2-disk set, my initials (Vanity, thy name is not necessarily woman), and the date I created the DAR file. The descriptive text line is good for a couple reasons. Apple /// file names can be rather more descriptive than those on Messy-DOS machines, but they can still be a tad cryptic. Text helps figure out what exactly you have. And, in this case particulary, you the user are told that this is disk 1 — and that you'd best have disk 2 to complete the set.

The next screen asks where to put the DAR file. It uses the latest Apple /// conventions (up/down arrows and such) to select the directory in which to store the file, so you don't have to remember the whole path name. If you selected an inappropriate directory (Eye hand coordination problem?), pressing openapple-delete will get rid of (pop



off) the last sub-directory name you entered. Nice touch, Bob.

Once you tell DAR what you want to do and where you want to do it, DAR presents Screen 4, telling you that it is "working" and showing you by a "thermometer" bar how much of its work is done. Once finished, you press ESCAPE to return to the main menu.

Once the DAR file has been created from disk (Screen 4) press ESCAPE to return to the main menu. If, at this point, you press (4) to exit, you will be asked the following question:

Are you sure you would like to exit?

Press Y to Exit, ESCAPE to Return.

That is a nice touch. Just in case you hit the (4) key by mistake. Good user-friendly programming practice. It could be a real bore to have to reboot or re-launch DAR for mere lack of eye-hand coordination, yes?

Retrieving A Floppy Disk From Archive

Now let's look at the function that you, gentle reader, are most likely to use - DAR's "retrieve" that turns a downloaded DAR file into a disk again. By the way, and I assure you this is no small BTW, DAR is not at all sensitive to the "type" of file you download. You can download via another kind of computer (Intel-Inside, Mac, whatever), a process that is guaranteed to not tag the DAR file with the proper SOS file type, and DAR doesn't care. Neat! Example: I download a DAR file from wherever to my Macintosh, which is a tad better "connected" than is my ///. I trans fer the file to the ///. System Utilities shows it as an "unknown" file, type hex-00. A DAR-created file is of the "datafile" or "binary" persuasion, type hex-06.

By rights DAR should not even see any other file type, so you, gentle reader, should have to use a type changer utility to get the DAR file legitimate. Don't believe me? Ever try to get 3EZP to recognize a printer with a read/write driver? Probably not. Trust me then. Bob did a "good thing" when he didn't make you change the downloaded file's type. The system isn't that friendly. If you download DAR.INTERP itself from a service, you must change its type to "sosfile" before the system lets you use it.

OK, that out of the way, let's see what happens when you want to create a floppy disk from a DAR file. Again, there are several screens that I have condensed into this one figure (see page 55).

This is looking familiar, I trust? It is almost the reverse of DAR's archive function. The first question (Screen 1) asks for the location of the source DAR file. Once you impart that information, DAR tells you everything it knows about the file you selected and offers to retrieve it for you if you press RETURN. If you inadvertently requested the wrong file, pressing ESCAPE will avoid embarrassment.

Once you have selected the source DAR file, Screen 3a asks you to select the drive containing the 5.25 inch disk as the target file. That drive must be D1 or D2. If you have put a good Apple /// disk into the drive, you'll see the message on Screen 3b, asking if it OK to replace the contents of that disk. If not, fear not. You'll be invited to format the disk before proceeding. Good gravy! Did Bob think of everything?

Once you get the destination drive settled, you get the "working" screen, followed by the invitation to ESCAPE when finished. But here, instead of returning to the main menu, DAR offers (Screen 4b) to make another copy for you. Hot Damn! Gee, I like the way Consorti thinks. It is always a good idea to have at least one backup of every floppy disk whose contents you are fond of. And here is DAR making that easy. You don't have to run the program twice. You don't have to use System Utilities to copy the disk. DAR lets you make a backup floppy without hassle.

DAR Wish List

There is no program I've seen that is so perfect that I don't have a wish list for future versions. My only gripe about DAR is related to folk that have problems with binary files on the internet. Lot's of folks do. It is pretty standard to "ascii-encode" binaries, so the files are straight text. Text files more reliably navigate the various nodes of the internet. Mac has its HQX (binhex-4) encoding, DOS and Unix have UU, and the poor benighted Apple/// has John Jepson's "codefile trans mitter." Remember that puppy?

Dr. Jepson did a pretty primitive job. Two separate BASIC programs, one to encode and one to decode. Instead of HQX encoding (each six bits of input going into a byte of output), he went for the "nibble-tobyte" mode. That doubles the size of the output hexified file instead of adding "only" a third. And of course you must remember the pathname of the file to be converted. And it is slower coming than Christmas.

I don't fault Dr. Jepson for being primitive. Back in those days, what else did we have? I would like to see HQX for the Apple ///. Maybe even built into DAR. Hoo boy would that be hot stuff! I sent Bob a copy of the binhex-4 specs. If he sells enough DAR, he might be willing to add that feature to DAR or write a separate program

The Bottom Line

DAR is a great Apple /// utility. It keeps our beloved Sara cooking well into the '90s. I expect the WAP /// SIG will start loading its /// 's Company



D3 Archiver/RetrieverShareware Version 1.0(c) 1993 by Bob Consorti: ON THREE, Inc.All Rights Reserved

'Retrieve a disk'

Screen 1:

Enter the pathname of the archived file to retrieve and press RETURN. File selection is available by entering a disk or volume name & pressing the Up/Down arrow key. Use RIGHT/LEFT arrow to select/deselec file, ESCAPE to exit. OA-DELETE () will 'pop-off' a directory level.

.U1/ASCIDIF1.DAR

Screen 2:

Archive version: 1.0. Archive was made on: Sunday, December 12, 1993, at 10:31. User supplied description: ASCIDIF1: ASCI Text File to DIF Format, Disk 1 of 2 AMB: 12/93

Press RETURN to retrieve this archive, ESCAPE to exit

Screen 3a:

Highlight the 5.25" disk drive that contains the disk you want to save the archive onto and press RETURN to select it.

—> .D1 .D2

Use Up/Down arrows to highlight, RETURN to select, ESCAPE to exit.

Screen 3b:

Erase the volume /FRED.WHATEVER retrieving this archive (Y/N)? Y

Screen 4a:

Working...

Archive was successfully retrieved. Press ESCAPE to continue.

Screen 4b:

To make another copy of this archive, insert a new disk into the selected disk drive and press 'C' to begin. Press ESCAPE to return to the main menu.

and TCS file areas with DAR'd files. I know I have already begun loading the InterNet Apple /// archive (anonymous ftp to names.wvu.edu, directory public/apple3) with DAR files. DAR itself is at that archive site as the straight binary DAR.INTERP file. DAR is that unique program. It is a standard.

> Allan M. Bloom, PhD CDP 2303 San Marcos Street Blacksburg, VA 24060 Institutional Research, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061-0433



Drawing & Printing Graphs with the Apple *III*

by John Lomartire

or any Apple /// user faced with the need to prepare graphs, especially in quantity or on a regular basis, there is no better software than Apple /// Business Graphics. originally sold (in 1981) by Business and Professional Software of Cambridge, Massachusetts. It has capabilities that would astound many users even today. For example, there is no limit on the number of data points that can be entered because it can use a virtual file approach to store data so you can have as many data points as your selected storage disk will hold. Also, it is the only graphics software that I have seen that permits fitting of sine waves to data. Even the latest MS-DOS or Macintosh software costing hundreds of dollars does not do this, as far as I can tell. Interestingly, this capability can be used to fit a set of "nested sine waves" to data so that the resultant combination of sine curves fits the original data almost exactly even when the data plots are irregular and/or erratic in shape. (More about this technique at another time.)

A set of data can be shown in the form of bar charts, pie charts, XY diagrams, multiple bar charts, etc. The program will also generate projections of data to future periods, generate histograms, and more. All in all it was a development ahead of its time.

Here then, are a couple of points that may be of interest to anyone wanting good graphs from their Apple///Business Graphics software.

Printing

Business Graphics does provide for printing hard copies of any graph but it is a most awkward approach and probably the software's weakest feature. First, the software has to be modified (or PIK'ed as the authors say) to fit particular families of printers. A special PIK program is needed for this. Second, and even more horrendous, is that in printing, the axes are plotted first, then each point is plotted in the order of its appearance in the tabular entry. Net result is violent printer action. The paper flies back and forth as it is positioned for each point to be printed. It takes a good tractor feed and a sturdy printer to produce a graph, and even then it is not nearly as good quality as the same chart on the computer screen. Alignment of the chart on the paper is also not easy and sizing options are limited.

A way has been found around these problems. It requires the use of another piece of software, *The Graphics Manager* by Dr Astrahan and sold by On Three.

The Graphics Manager was written to load, manipulate and print Fotofiles. Business Graphics SCREEN files are Pascal Data files. It has been found that Business Graphics screen files will load into Graphics Manager directly and without any alteration!!!! Graphics Manager will accept these screen files after posting an alert that you are not loading a fotofile.

The tremendous capabilities of *Graphics Manager* makes printing of high quality graphs easy, plus making sizing and positioning of the printed charts completely controllable. Any kind of graph—bar, line, pie, etc.—produced by *Business Graphics* can be printed by this technique.

Limit Lines

With XY graphs of data, it is often desirable to generate a curve that represents the input points and *Business Graphics* does permit fitting of straight lines, parabolas, logarithmic curves, and sine waves to the data. However, once the best fit curve has been generated, it is often of interest to know, and in particular to illustrate, how widely the points are scattered around the specified curve.

Unfortunately, *Business Graphics* does not give this valuable statistic directly but it does provide all information needed for its calculation.

Once the data points have been entered, the command LIst STATistics will bring up a table of information including, among other things, the number of point pairs (N); the Standard Deviation (Std Dev-x) of all the X points around their overall horizontal mean; and another Standard Deviation (Std Dev-y) of all the Y points around their overall vertical mean. Next. when a curve (Line, Parabola, Log, or Sine) has been fitted to the data, a Normalized Standard Error (NSE) is shown. The smaller the NSE, the better the fit. Also available (with the LIst CURve command) is the equation for the particular curve.

One measure of variability of individual points about a curve is known as the Standard Deviation of y on x, or SD y/x. Without going into the math, this value can be calculated as follows: SD y/x = [NSE] times [Std Devy] times [((N/(N-2))^.5)]

Example:

Suppose you have entered 25 pairs of points and LI STAT shows N=25, and Std Dev-y = 1.4 for these entries. Next you have fitted a straight line to the points and the NSE is shown as .855 with an equation of Y = 2.65*X + 5.3.

 $SD y/x = NSE * Std Dev-y * ((N/(N-2))^{.5})$

- $= .855 * 1.4 * ((25/23)^{.5})$
- = .855 * 1.4 * 1.043
- = 1.25

Usually the standard deviation (SD y/x) is increased by a factor of two to get the so-called "95% limits". In this example, the equation for the lower limit line would be Y = 2.65*X + (5.3 - (2*1.25)) or Y = 2.65*X + 2.8; in similar fashion, the upper limit line would be Y = 2.65*X + 7.8.

Business Graphics can now be used to draw a composite graph that shows the original points, the best fit curve, and the lower and upper limit curves. If properly done, almost all the points will fall between the two limit lines and the graph set is now a good visual projection of the variability (or uncertainty) accompanying the chosen curve. A most valuable piece of information! Extending the upper and lower limit lines beyond the last known values can be of great advantage. As each NEW point is entered, a failure to fall within the limit lines is an early alert that the system's behavior pattern may be changing from what has been established from past history.

Once generated within Business Graphics, this composite graph can be saved as a Screen file and this same Screen file can be loaded directly into Graphics Manager to produce an excellent hard copy of any size and positioned at any point of the page.

Basically Organized

by Paul Campbell

Well, I finally decided to get all my Business Basic programs organized a little while back, especially after someone mentioned what an old version of "Menu Maker" I was using on my Apple // / (you know who you are!). Menu Maker version 5.0 had already been in my box of disks for a little while, so I figured it was about time that I put it to use.

The only reason for using Menu Maker 5.0 instead of the newer version 6.0 is because of the way 5.0 handles pathnames. In version 5.0 you can advance into different subdirectories and then back out one level at a time by pressing the spacebar. Pressing ESCAPE takes you all the way back to the beginning menu. Version 6.0 offers the ability to type-in your destination. but my system gets used by novices who would be completely lost if they were asked for a pathname. With this in mind. I decided that it was worth keeping version 5.0 for the sake of simplicity.

The Setup

All of the Basic programs were moved to a new directory and the original directory was cleaned out (all the files were deleted). Menu Maker 5.0 was installed under the /PRO/LANGUAGES/BASIC/ subdirectory with the name "hello" and the program itself was modified to include the correct prefix. In order for this setup to work properly, you will need copy the SOS.INTERP file from your Business Basic program disk to the Basic directory on your hard drive. An alternate method, when using BOS, is to specify the "hello" file as the program file and "BASIC.RTINTERP" as the language file in the BOS menu editor.

Next on the agenda was creating sub-directories for the different groups of Business Basic programs such as graphics, utilities, games, and screen demonstration programs. If you are not familiar with Business Basic, then you may need some assistance in rearranging your program locations. Most Business Basic programs use internal prefixes that tell the program where to look for certain files. To change the program prefixes, you LOAD the program using Business Basic and LIST the program on the screen, looking for the common "Prefix" or ".D1" comments and then editing them to match the new file locations.

This is not as hard as it sounds, I managed to perform it successfully without prior knowledge of Business Basic. Apple /// Business Basic has provisions for printing a program file as a text file which allows you to edit the program in your word processor. This is handy for long programs and you can use the word processor's search function to speed things along. After the program has been edited and saved as a text file, you can "exec" it from Business Basic then save it as a program file once again.

Now came the time to arrange all the programs and files under the correct sub-directories. On the first directory level with Menu





Maker was placed the sub-directories for the graphics, utility, and game programs. The programs were sorted and copied into their correct directory and another copy of Menu Maker was added to each directory using the name "Menu".

Having a copy of Menu Maker in each Basic directory may seem like a waste of hard drive space, but it works out for the better when somebody gets lost in basic. If your program crashes or you terminate the program and get left at the basic prompt, just type "run menu" and you are back in familiar territory.

Another item that you will want to keep in your sub-directories is a copy of any invokeable module that may be needed to run a certain program. An example of an invokeable module is the "BGRAF.INV" module used by graphics programs. These invokeable modules are actually assembly language programs that can be accessed by the Apple /// Business Basic language. Again, you can load and list the program to check if there are invokeable modules that are needed for your program.

How Menu Maker Operates

When Menu Maker is run, it scans the directory and creates a menu listing the Basic files, text files, sub-directories, font files, and foto files in that order. When all the files are listed on the screen, you just highlight the file you want and press RETURN.

What happens from here depends on what kind of file is chosen. Basic files are run and text files are allowed to scroll on the screen and printed. If a subdirectory is selected, the screen will clear and a new menu will be created from the files in that subdirectory (neat huh?).

If a font file is selected under Menu Maker 5.0, the screen display is changed to the new font and the menu remains on the screen. This feature is good for finding out what a handful of different fonts look like on your display.

Graphic (or Foto) files get more involved. The image will appear on screen with the title in the upper left hand corner. To get back to the menu, just press any key twice except escape (PLEASE don't ask where the "any" key is). Before you are returned to the menu after viewing your selected foto file, you will be asked if you want a printed copy.

The foto file printing process consists of choosing a few options like centering or rotation before the image is printed. You should note that your image will be printed in the inverse mode because most people tend to draw with the background set to black and the pen color set to white.

The Benefits

The first freedom allowed by this new layout of Basic was the elimination of several program titles from my main menus. Although the BOS menu selector and Selector /// take the large menus in stride, it was refreshing to have my menus un-cluttered by the dozens of basic programs on my hard drive. There are now more than 160 files in my basic subdirectory that are easily accessed through a single menuitem, titled "Business Basic Gateway".

Another freedom is the knowledge that all my Basic programs are in the same place, and are available without 'menu hunting' (or icon hunting for that matter). If It's in Business Basic, access is a keystroke away.

Apple /// Business Basic is one of the more powerful Basic programming languages available, that is why it was selected as the foundation for GS Basic. With Menu Maker, it is also one of the friendlier versions around. The last benefit I'm going to mention here is one of the best; Using the Business Basic Gateway allowed by Menu Maker lets me have peace of mind no matter who sits down at my computer!

Apple // History (continued from page 47)

Programmer's Aid #1 ROM), but none made enough of an inroad to be preserved in the INTBASIC file that would later be included on the DOS 3.3 System Master disk. In fact, the \$D800-\$DFFF space in the INTBASIC file on that disk contains an image of that same space taken directly from the Applesoft ROM! It is completely useless to Integer BASIC, of course, but disk files being what they are. Apple had to fill that space with SOMETHING! The Integer BASIC interpreter lived in the ROM space between \$E000 and \$F7FF. However, BASIC only used the space up to \$F424. Between \$F425-\$F4FB and \$F63D-\$F65D could be found a floatingpoint math package that was not used by Integer BASIC, but was available for BASIC programmers who were astute enough to figure out how it worked. (An early Apple user group, the Apple Pugetsound Program Library Exchange, or A.P.P.L.E., sold a tape and notes by Steve Wozniak they called "Wozpak", that documented some of the secrets of the Integer BASIC ROM). Between \$F500-\$F63C there was code that was known as the "miniassembler", which was executed starting at the ominous address \$F666. The miniassembler allowed you to enter short machine language programs using the standard 6502 mnemonics (the three letter codes that referred to a specific type of operation; for example, "LDA #" represented the 6502 opcode \$A9) instead of entering the program byte by byte in the monitor. The \$F689-\$F7FC space contained Woz's SWEET 16 interpreter.

To be continued in the March Journal



On The Trail Of The Apple ///

by David Ottalini Apple /// SIG Co-Chairman

The Garage Sale

... was GREAT! Especially since it was the official roll-out of BOS3, "Bob's Operating System", for our SARA. On Three's Bob Consorti (who actually did the programming) took the long drive down to Washington to be part of the festivities. Paul and Anieta Campbell and their kids also made the trek from Detroit.

OK, so we didn't pop any champagne. But it was with a feeling of victory that we all watched over Dave Jernigan as he had the honor of being the first SIG member to "officially" load BOS into his ///. It was duly recorded for posterity on video tape! We sold six copies of BOS3 during the day, while preparing the other 24 copies for sale. Thanks to WAP Office Manager Beth Medlin for all her assistance with this project! Afterwards SIG members got Bob so filled with pizza he didn't eat again until lunch the next day!

Yup—it was heaven for us SARAsaurs—the culmination of more than a year's worth of work. But I'd like to look on this as the beginning and not the end. We still have a lot of things to do, projects to accomplish. Many of you, through your continued interest and financial support, will make that possible (and yes, we're still taking donations to the SDF!)

As previously mentioned, once all 30 copies of BOS3 are sold, we'll move on to develop a new version of Communications Manager. I had a long talk with Bob about that and he's already started to think about it. We need your input on what you'd like to see. Right now, though, we're talking about a complete rewrite that will provide Zmodem capabilities, page scrolling, off-line text editing, VT 100 emulation (& possibly others), the ability to use higher speed modems and a much more friendly user interface. Some macro capability would also be nice.

Now is the time to make your feelings known, as we'll discuss this at the SIG meeting next month (March 12th at 10am). Hopefully, by that time, we'll have all the BOS3 disks sold and can make a commitmenttogoforward with the new project.

Paul's Turn

It didn't take Co-Chair Paul Campbell long after returning to Detroit to make his own comments about the Garage Sale, as he related on the TCS:

Well it was an interesting trip this time. I bring stuff to the garage sale and end up leaving with two MORE computers. Had lots of fun anyway, it was great seeing everyone and meeting Bob face to face for the first time. One disappointment was the lack of a scheduled or organized demonstration time for BOS, we need to think of some way to get the word spread that does not cost big \$\$\$\$. The BOS installation of serial number WAP02 went smoothly and it's operation has been flawless. I never did find out why my copy of Access /// did not load under BOS, it may have been a bad Access /// interp file. I got around it by using the invokable Interp module which is several times faster anyway and it runs fine, which means that those who use their Apple ///s to access IBM Mainframe applications which require DEC VT-100 emulation with IBM function keys, are all set to fly under BOS.

Bob 'DARs' to Do It Again

Bob Consorti is one driven man. Not only did he continue to work on improvements to BOS3 right up to the point of leaving for DC from Massachusetts, he also had time to write an entirely new program! Called "DAR" for Disk Archival and Retrieval, it essentially creates a "disk mirror" binary II single-file image of a 5.25" disk side. The purpose— to make it very much easier to upload and download numbers of files on the TCS, CompuServe, even computer to computer.

DAR is a first for Bob-shareware. He's asking for a \$20.00 fee in return for using the program. We've already placed it into the WAP /// SIG PD and also on the ///s Company, WAP BBS as well as CompuServe. Dr. Al Bloom has also uploaded it to the Apple /// Internet address. Our PD version comes complete with a manual-on-disk (put together by yours truly) and the self-booting program. Be sure to see the DAR review from Dr. Al Bloom in the Journal. In the meantime, I couldn't resist giving you a taste:

"I am properly impressed with DAR as is. It is dead solid perfect for distributing my old freeware that invariably came on a Pascal boot disk (mostly two-stage, even) with all kinds of files. Without DAR, there'd be no way to put my toys on a



BBS or an ftp site. With it, and with a hexification scheme, the job can be done easily. Thanks for DAR, Bob."

It's great to have Dr. Bloom back in print: his reviews, articles and other Apple /// offerings (they are all in our PD) provide users with a wealth of information unmatched elsewhere.

The Apple /// and Internet

It had to happen—and now it has! The Apple /// is part of Internet —courtesy of long-time /// user Jeff Fritz at West Virginia University (now we just need to get him to become a member of WAP). Thanks to Dave Jernigan, Bob Consorti, Paul Campbell and I have been officially added to the "Apple /// Discussion Group." His Internet address is: JFRITZ@WVNVM.BITNET, while the group is located at: LISTSERV@WVNVM.WVNET.EDU

The latest problem? What type of cable do you need to hook up a /// and a Mac to transfer files. One respondent put it this way:

A standard cable is fine, but you'll want to use a modem eliminator (or get a cable that does that for you)—they're pretty easy to find, and some kind soul might just let you borrow one if you're just going to do a one-time-only hookup. Be sure to up your baud rate in Access /// and your Mac telcom program no sense in doing this at 2400 baud!

We are thrilled to be able to have another source to spread the news about the Apple /// and WAP. Watch for more news about the /// SIG and Internet in the months to come.

///s Company-WAP

By the time you read this, we hope to have had our 20 MB hard disk up and running for more than a month! As you may remember, Ed Gooding donated the drive for use with ///s Company when he transferred it to WAP. Butsoftware problems prevented us from getting it to operate properly. Sococo.. we ran the BBS off a 5 MB Profile for a few months until we could find a solution.

It came, once again, in the form of Bob Consorti. He took the drive home with him to Harvard along with the offending software. Two days later, he had it all figured out and had rewritten the software to take care of the problem.

With that figured out, we now have the ability to offer you *all* of the original ///s Company files along with a number of WAP files too. Thanks to the donation of another 20 MB drive by Frank Freeman at Sleepy Hollow Corporation, we look forward to bringing another 20 MBs on line for use with the BBS (actually, Sara can only see disks up to 16 MBs in size, so this one will also have to be partitioned). A little reworking of the software will also be required to make this happen.

Next month, I hope to offer you a separate article on///s Company what it offers and how to use it. It really is a great resource that you should try to take advantage of if you have a modem (and shame on you if you don't!). The number again is 301-593-0024, and it's free access save for your phoneline costs. One advantage Company users have they get access to my Trail articles more than a month ahead of publication in the Journal!

West Coast Repairs

Sarasaur Frank Thompson reports a good place on the West Coast to get Apple///s, parts and service is:

The ACC (Apple Resource Center):

1014 Central Ave. Tracy, CA. 95376 (209)-832-4300 : Info/Support (209)-832-3270 : Fax (800)-753-0114 : Order Line

Frank says they are "friendly and helpful as well as being reasonable with their prices. They have a good stock of older Apple parts and supplies along with books and manuals."

Apple /// Resources

- Apple Technical Support 1-800-767-2775
- Bob Consorti 179-B Kent St. Brookline, MA 02148 (617)-731-0662
- On Three c/o Joe Consorti 1174 Hickory Ave. Tehachapi, CA 93561 (805)-822-8580]
- Sun Remarketing 1-800-821-3221
- **The Lisa Shop** 916-668-5637 PO Box 969 Woodland, CA 95695
- **Tom Linders** 1-408-741-1001 12604 Wardell Ct. Saratoga, CA 95070
- Allan M Bloom, PhD CDP 2303 San Marcos Street Blacksburg VA 24060 Internet: IRBLOOM@VTVM1.CC.VT.EDU





Apple /// To Mac, The Hard Way

by Mike Lee, University of Oregon (MIKELEE@OREGON.UOREGON.EDU)

y mother has used an Apple /// for address lists and correspondence for about ten years. When I sold her my Mac LC, part of the deal included transfering her old files to the new computer. It's not impossible, but it requires a bit of patience.

Although good A/// file-transfer programs exist, I was not in a position to use them. (If you have Internet access, you can get more information from the Listserv discussion group A P P L E 3 -L@WVNVM.WVNET.EDU, or FTP to NAMES.WVU.EDU.) What follows is the bare-bones method.

You'll need a \$15 Mac-to-Hayes cable (25-pin D-connector, software handshake), a \$5 null modem plug (also called a "modem eliminator," available at Radio Shack), a Mac modem program (I used Z-term shareware), and two A///system disks: "System Utilities" and "System Utilities Data." You may want to buy a few blank 5-1/4 inch double-density disks as backups.

The concept is simple: Make the A/// "print" text to the Mac instead of a printer. You'll have to strip out the paragraph marks at the end of each line, but at least you won't have to retype everything from scratch.

What you'll be doing is modifying the A///'s serial-port driver (called "RS232")to feed information to the Mac. These instructions presume a singledrive system; if you're working with two drives, type ".D2" where appropriate.

To begin, slip the System Utilities disk into the A/// and turn on the machine. (If at any time you need to reboot, press CONTROL+RESET simultaneously.) After booting, you'll see the Main Menu. Select "S" (System Configuration Program, or SCP). Select "R" (Read a Driver File). The driver file is like a Mac extensions folder. When you boot the A///, the computer searches the "SOS.DRIVER" file for configuration information, including disk drives and the monitor.

The screen will likely read ".D1/ SOS.DRIVER". The A/// uses command-line naming conventions. Anything with a period designates a volume or peripheral (.D1 and .D2 for disk drives), followed by a backslash and file name. If you want to work with your boot-disk driver file, press RETURN. Otherwise, type in another file name.

The program will now load the drivers into memory. You'll likely see ".PRINTER", ".CONSOLE", and so on. You also should see ".RS232". If not, you'll need to add it from the System Utilities Data disk. Insert the disk, type ".D1/RS232.DRIVER" and press RETURN. The serial driver will be added to the list. Reinsert the boot disk and press ESCAPE to return to the SCP menu.

Select "E" to edit a driver, then select the number of the .RS232 driver on the list and press RETURN. The driver parameters will be displayed. Item 2 (Device Type) should have a value of \$63 (Char, Read, Write). If not, press 2, type "63", press RETURN, then ESCAPE to the parameters list.

Item 4 (Driver Status) should read ACTIVE. If not, press 4, type "A", then ESCAPE to the parameters list.

Item 6 (Configuration Block data)

is where the action is. Press 6. The screen will display a series of 12 hexadecimal numbers. For complete information on what it all means, see pp. 118-122 in the A/// Standard Device Drivers Manual. Here's how I set mine up: 0: 0A (2400 baud) 1: 22 (7 bits, one stop bit, odd parity) 2: 00 (no carriage-return delay) 3: 00 (no linefeed delay) 4: 00 (no form-feed delay) 5: 80 (XON/XOFF protocol) 6: 13 (XOFF character) 7: 11 (XON character) 8: DF (maximum buffer) 9: 84 (minimum buffer) A: 00 (not applicable) B: 00 (software handshake)

Press ESCAPE to return to the parameter list, ESCAPE to return to the driver list, then ESCAPE again to return to the SCP menu.

Select "G" (Generate New System) to compile the results. The program will ask for a new driver file name. You can update the boot disk you're working on, or another. (I saved the new driver file to a separate program disk, for example.) Press RE-TURN to save the file, ESCAPE to return to the SCP menu, then Q to quit to the main menu.

You are now ready to transfer text files to the Mac. Attach the cable to the Mac's modem port (the phone symbol) and to the A///'s Port C, using the null-modem plug. Set the Mac modem software for 2400 baud, 7 data bits, one stop bit, odd parity, XON/XOFF protocol. (The A/// can transmit at 9600 baud, but I found 2400 sufficient for my needs.) Make sure it's ready to receive.

From the A/// Main Menu, select "F" (File handling commands). For a directory of a given disk, select L (List files). To transfer text, select "C" (Copy files). Type the name of your file, then press RETURN. Next, type ".RS232" as the destination and press RETURN. (To see it on the A/// screen first, type ".CONSOLE".) Your text should appear on the Mac screen. If not, double-check your driver settings and Mac settings. Have patience — it only took me a dozen tries to get it right.



Macintosh Disketeria

by Dave Weikert

New Disks

There are sixteen new disks this month; fifteen Miscellaneous Utilities series disks and one Apple System Software disk. Descriptions of the files on the new and revised disks are included below.

Disketeria Mailing Kudos

We had an excellent response from the November Disketeria mailing and orders are still coming in. Jon Hardis initiated the idea, developed the flyer and coordinated the printing and mailing. Members of the TCS Committee and other volunteers stuffed and sealed the envelopes on a Saturday the week prior to the Garage Sale. Helpers included Lorin Evans. Paul Schlosser, Jon Thomason, Dale Smith, Dave Harvey and Bill Wydro. There was even one person who showed up at the office for other reasons but stayed to help-he left before I got his name. Thanks to all of those who volunteered.

Typeface Reference Book

Nancy Seferian has created a Typeface Reference Book (Type Book) for all of our Mac PostScript fonts. Since many of the PostScript fonts are also available as TrueType fonts, the Type Book also covers some of the TrueType fonts. The Type Book will be maintained in the office and a copy will be available for your viewing at meetings.

A Type Book helps you select typefaces by demonstrating the attributes of each face on a printed page. The sample page shows all of the upper and lower case letters in various sizes. It also displays the face set as body text so you may determine its suitability and color at normal body sizes.

Nancy used the program *the TypeBook* to create each page. She had to install each font in her computer's System, then run the TypeBook and then print the font. Unless you have done this before, you cannot imagine how much work this is for the over 250 PostScript fonts in our library. Thanks Nancy, our members appreciate your efforts.

Errata

Last month I neglected to credit Rick Zeman for adding On-line Bible version 2.04 to our Disketeria collection. Rick responded to a problem we had with corrupted documentation in On-line Bible version 1. When he was unable to obtain a valid older version, he located and uploaded the 24 disk version we added to the Disketeria last month.

The System Utilities Disk series identified as revision D (16.XXD) should be revision E (16.XXE). The disk order form did not get updated from the prior month; it should have reflected the revision of the System Utilities (15 disks; 3 Value Paks) and the On-line Bible (24 disks, 4 sets).

Value Paks

We are continuing to develop special sets of disks that we call Disketeria Value Paks. We got the idea for this from the Best of the Pi disk series which have been popular with our members. The files on the Value Pak disks are all compressed so that each disk has more value. Value Paks are available for the LaserWriter Fonts, TrueType Fonts, Miscellaneous Utilities, System Utilities and Fun and Games series. We expect to issue most future Value Paks in five or ten disk sets.

Miscellaneous Utilities

I revised the Miscellaneous Utilities this month; the new collection now extends through Disk #15.15C. The disks are divided into three groups which are also available as Value Paks.

The first five disks-Mac Disks #15.01C through 15.05C—include a collection of clocks and timers, calculators including loan amortization and interest calculators and label programs including disk cataloging and labeling. Mac Disks #15.06C through 15.10C include programs for personal management including address and phone books, calendars, job scheduling, tracking and remindingutilities, area and ZIP code lookup and programs to encrypt, decrypt and destroy files. The last five-Mac Disks #15.11C through 15.15C-include an eclectic collection of applications as you will see in the descriptions following.

All of the files in the Miscellaneous Utilities series are compressed with Stuffit so you receive more value per disk. These disks are available for purchase individually at the normal Disketeria price or as Value Paks of five disks in each Pak for \$15 per set.

Apple System Software

Iupdated Apple's System Enablers Collection disk this month. The original disk was issued this past summer and Apple added a number of new Macs requiring new or revised System Enablers since then. The disk includes an installer which will install the System Enablers on the original disk. The new and revised Enablers must be manually installed; I have included instructions on how



to do this.

You need all of the System Enablers if you want to create a 'universal' boot (startup) disk—that is, a hard disk that you can use to start up any Macintosh (except 128K and 512K Macs) with System 7.1. This disk is expected to be of use to anybody who needs to have a hard disk that can be used with any Mac.

System Enablers are used with newer Macs (LC III and later) so that Apple does not have to revise the operating system each time a new Mac is released. The model specific changes to the operating system are included in each System Enabler.

DISK #15.01C — MU 1 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- **Unstuffit.sea**: By Raymond Lau and Aladdin Systems, Inc. Decompress (unstuff) archive files (including those on this disk) created with Stuffit Classic, Stuffit Lite and Stuffit Deluxe programs.
- AJ's Clock 1.2 f.sit: By A. J. Mas. A simple clock that runs in a window in color or black and white. Works in the background if you are running MultiFinder or System 7. READ ME, please is in text format.
- Amortization 4.0 f.sit: By David B. Reynics. Enter the loan amount, interest percent and number of payments and the program calculates loan payment and prints a depreciation schedule to printer or screen. Amortization.Dox is in text format. Shareware - \$15.
- Ascii Changer 2.1 f.sit: By Cortex Software. Gives you the ASCII value of a character, the octal value of that character, and the Hexadecimal value of that character. ReadMe for Ascii Changer is in text format. Shareware - \$3.
- attoClock f.sit: By Fred Condo. A very small application (4,931 bytes) that displays a digital clock in a small window. all about attoClock[™] is in Word format; all about attoClock[™] (TEXT) is in text format. For System 7.0 and later.
- AxoCalculator 1.1 f.sit: By John Clements. A general purpose programmable calculator, fully

integrated within a text editor. The list of built in functions may be extended by writing programs and functions in Pascal, FORTRAN, Basic or C (only a subset of features are implemented for each language). Files in <u>AxoCalculator Documentation</u> are in text format.

- Bitwise 1.3.0 f.sit: By Eric Curtis. A versatile and easy to use calculator specifically for programmers. Features Reverse Polish Notation (RPN); integer arithmetic in Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal and Binary; number base conversions, word sizes of 8, 16 and 32-bits; carry and overflow flags and other useful features. Bitwise Manual is in TeachText format. Shareware -\$10.
- Burbank v.1.1.1.sit: By Kelly Burgess. Displays the time for up to four time zones on either analog or digital clocks. If you name one of the time zones Burbank, that clock will not display the correct time—just as the Burbank clock on the TV show 'Laugh In.' Burbank Read Me is in TeachText format; GettingMoreClocks.txt is in text format.
- **Calculator II 1.23 f.sit**: By Joe Cicinelli. A color multi-function calculator that includes trigonometric functions, functions for base 10 and natural logarithms and their inverses, a memory function for temporarily storing values. All of these functions can be invoked from the Apple Extended keyboard (F5 - F15). **Calculator II 1.23 ReadMe** is in TeachText format.
- Calculator XLS2.1.sit: By Michael Ross McKee. A black and white or color calculator that is System 7 awars, calculators and includes basic trigonometric functions. Calculator XLS Info is in TeachText format.
- Clox! f.sit: By Graham Cox. Three clocks by the author include **Digital Clock** II with alarm, date and sound functions; **MicroClock** with an attractive analog display with sweep second hand and **YAcK** (Yet another clock) with stopwatch and lap functions.
- **Dali 1.0b1 f.sit**: By Ron Gut. A surrealist clock in the Dali mode. You can change the shape from circular to oval and change the numbers that display for each hour. It is resizable and may be placed anywhere on the desktop. **About Dali** is in text format.

- Dater 1.1 f.sit: By Cortex Software. Allows you to look up any date from 1600 a.d. -2200 a.d. Dater READ ME is in text format. Shareware - \$5.
- **EyeClock 1.1** *f.sit*: Eiji Nitasaka. A functional clock with colored eyeballs that follow the cursor. **EyeClock 1.1 Read Me** is in text format.
- Icon Clock 1.3 f.sit: By Richard Michaud. A clock application that shows you the time and the date in an LCD/LED appearance. ReadMe -Icon Clock is in text format. Shareware - \$5.
- invisotime 1.2 f.sit: By Gregory Babior. Switches files you select from visible to invisible and back at times that you may specify. about invisotime 1.2 is in text format. Shareware - \$5.

Disk #15.02C — MU 2 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- **Unstuffit.sea**: See description on Disk #15.01C.
- FastLabel 3.1.3sw f.sit: By Henry Carstens. Permits you to print a variety of labels quickly and easily. Includes standard templates for mailing, disks, VCR, and other label formats for LaserWriter, ImageWriter and DeskWriter printers. You may also create your own templates and save them for later use. This program is worth at least five times the shareware price. QuickStart! is in text format. Shareware - \$10.
- How Many Days...? 1.2 f.sit: By Robert Howe. Calculate the number of days between any two dates or calculate the date given a date and a number of days. Good from the year 1 up to and including the year 4000 for Julian and Gregorian calendars. <u>Documentation</u> (<u>MacWriteformat</u>) and <u>Documentation</u> (<u>MS Word format</u>) include an interesting write-up on calendar history. *Shareware - \$7.75*.
- HP calc! (15C).sit: By Mike Wessler. A calculator based on the Hewlett Packard 15-C. Just like the HP, this one uses RPN (post-fix) notation. Shareware \$10.
- Invisible Clock 1.0.1-Male f.sit: By Chris Holmes. A small application that announces the time between hours as you specify—every hour, half-hour or quarter-hour. Invisible Clock Read Me is in TeachText format. For System 7.0 and later.



Invisible Clock 2.0-Female f.sit: By Chris Holmes. Two small applications that announce the time between hours as you specify—every hour, half-hour or quarter-hour. About Invisible Clock 2.0 and other documentation are in TeachText format. For System 7.0 and later; does not run on Mac Plus, SE or Classic.

Disk #15.03C — MU 3 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- **Unstuffit.sea**: See description on Disk #15.01C.
- It's Just a Clock 1.0a20 f.sit: By Pete Helme. Another of those ubiquitous clocks; this one permits you to choose analog or digital format and to select font, size and style. "..A Clock" Read Me... is in TeachText format.
- Lat/Long Calc 1.0c f.sit: By Brian Williamson. A utility for plotting and calculating latitude / longitude coordinates using map edge measurements and the data contained on every USGS 7.5 minute topographic map. Doc. Lat/Long ShareWare is in text format. Requires System 6.0 or later. Shareware - \$20 for full featured version.
- Loan 1.0 f.sit: By L. Feng. A flexible program that permits you to calculate amortization schedules for a variety of loan input data for conventional and ARM type loans. Loan Instruction.txt and Loan Reg Form.txt are in text format. Shareware - \$15.
- Loodle™ 5.3 f.sit: By Josh and Nick Franco. Create labels for 3.5 inch Mac disks in any of a variety of formats of commercial label stock. Just pop the disk into the drive and Loodle creates a label with disk name and files.
 LoodleList is a HyperCard stack for searching the lists produced by Loodle.
 LOODLE 5.3 Doc is in double clickable DOCMaker format.
 Shareware - \$10.
- Mac a £oan 3.2 f.sit: By Coconut Info. Calculates details of a loan from input information such as loan amount and interest rate. Doesn't provide for printing until registered. READ ME-Mac a £oan 3.2 is in TeachText format. Shareware - \$20.
- MacAClock 2.0 f.sit: MacAClock and BWMacAClock. By Zikif Hamdy. Color and B&W versions of an analog

clock with an alarm feature. You may change the font, size and style as well as modify a number of other characteristics.

- MacAmortize 1.2 f.sit: By Charlie Moylan. Create amortization schedules from data you enter and print them or save them to disk. Unique features include an ability to show tax deductible interest and the effect of inflation. READ ME is in text format. Shareware - \$15.
- MacLoan II 1.3s.sit: By Robert K. Valentine, Jr. A loan calculator for simple loans; it calculates a schedule of payments based on principal, interest and term and loan origination and first payment dates. Shareware-\$20.
- Master Scan 1.1.2+ f.sit: By Joseph Laffey. A calculator that determines scanning resolution based on input size and output size or percent enlargement and line screen and quality factor (halftones) or output resolution (film recorder). Read Me! 1.1.2+ is in TeachText format. For 68020 and higher CPUs. Shareware - \$12.50.
- MathPad 2.1.5 f.sit: By Mark Widholm. A general purpose scientific calculator that uses text input rather than a graphic simulation of a hand held calculator. This allows you to see and edit your entire calculation. MathPad.doc and others are in text format.

DISK #15.04C — MU 4 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- **Unstuffit.sea**: See description on Disk #15.01C.
- MacClock 1.0 f.sit: By Ernst Mulder. A Macintosh equivalent for the UN*X xclock. It is resizable, and remembers its position. MacClock 1.0 read-me is in text format.
- MacInterest 2.0.sit: By Dan Cripe. An easy to use calculator for Loans, One time investments and Periodic investments.
- MacLibrarian 1.5.5 f.sit: By Epsilon Systems. A disk management and disk labeling program. Find files across multiple disks. Create labels for your library of disks by drawing a template and then letting MacLibrarian fill in the areas such as disk name, file name and more. MacLibrarian Doc 1.5.4 isin Word format. Other documentation

is in text format. Shareware - \$30.

- Meeting Clock 1.0b f.sit: By Stephen W. Chapel. A clock to keep track of meeting costs; you enter the number of people and their average salary. MeetingClock 1.0b.txt is in text format. Shareware - \$10.
- MIGHTYcalc 1.0 f.sit: By André Ouimet. A calculator designed to perform computations on very, very large integers (thousands, hundreds of thousands of digits). It is programmable and offers features not found on most calculators: Fibonacci numbers, factoring (to find prime numbers), Greatest Common Divisor (GCD), and many more. Documentation is in Word and TeachText formats.
- MXMClock 1.0.1.sit: By Matthew Xavier Mora. A menu clock that requires QuickDraw.
- NoName Clock v1.2a f.sit: By Trygve Inda.Displays eight clocks in a small window each with a selectable time zone. Read Me v1.2a is in TeachText format. Shareware - \$20.
- Ouch! f.sit: ByJames H. Moore. An income tax calculator based on your estimates of Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, NetLongTermGain, Number of Exemptions and Filing Status.
- PCalc 1.0.2 f.sit: By James Thomson. A programmable scientific calculator with all the expected functions. It also includes many weights and measures conversion functions as well as decimal, hexadecimal and binary mode conversions. PCalc - Read Me First is in TeachText format.
- **Post Calc 1.0 f.sit**: By Brian D. Barnhart. A simple four function post-fix calculator; post-fix is sometimes called Reverse Polish Notation (RPN) and is the scheme used in the popular HP calculators. **Post Calc 1.0 Read Me** is in WordPerfect format; **Post Calc 1.0 Read Me text** is in text format.
- SciCalc 1.2 f.sit: By Steven R. Costenoble. An algebraic entry scientific calculator with standard scientific functions as well as onevariable statistics functions. SciCalc 1.2 doc is in TeachText format. Shareware - \$10.

DISK #15.05C — MU 5 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

Unstuffit.sea: See description on Disk #15.01C.



- Star Trek Clock 1.0 f.sit: By Roger Caplan. A digital clock in a resizable window; it includes alarm and shutdown functions. **Read me** is in double clickable DOCMaker format. Requires 256 color or gray scale. Tested with System 7.0 and later only.
- **StopWatch 1.2 f.sit**: By Nicholas Buchhahl. A timer to time and compare applications, procedures and programs; it can also be used as an event-logger. StopWatch **ReadMe** is in text format.
- TalkingClock 1.0 f.sit: By David Peck. Move the mouse to the lower-right hand corner of the screen and the Mac will tell you the time. **Read Me!** is in text format.
- Tape Labeler 4.0b3 f.sit: By Johnathon Z. Simon. A real winner for tape cassette fans. Prints professional looking cassette labels on the ImageWriter or LaserWriter. There is space to type two artists, two album titles and 30 songs, plus noise reduction mode and recording dates (for each side of the tape). Specify the tape length, bias/equalization, tape brand and tape type, a catalog number and a distinctive Identification pattern. Even prints in color. Tape Labeler 4.0beta Doc is in text format. Source code (with comments) in ZBasic, \$15 and a blank disk.
- Timer 4.2a f.sit: By Brian Trammell. Create up to four count-down timers which you may configure with time, timer name, text color and background color. Read Me (Text) is in text format. Bragging Rights returns some information about your Mac; GraphMan 2.1 does nothing useful. For System 7.0 and later. Requires color capable Mac. Shareware - \$5.
- **Timer f.sit**: By David Van Brink. A small stopwatch timer application for the Macintosh that either counts upwards from 0:00 or downwards from a selected time. **Timer - Read Me** is in text format. Requires QuickTime.
- WatchWork 1.0.0 f.sit: By Lawrence R. King. A digital clock with alarm, stopwatch, timer and screen saver functions. You may customize the font, colors and screen display. WatchWork documentation is in Word and MacWrite formats. Recommended for System 6.0.x or later. Shareware – \$25.

What Day? 1.1 f.sit: By David T. Haberly. A simple calculator program which determines the day of the week for any date since 1700. What Day?1.1 docs is in text format. Shareware – \$5.

DISK #15.06C — MU 6 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

Unstuffit.sea: See description on Disk #15.01C.

- Address Book 3.6.6 f.sit: By Jim Leitch. This is a phone list and dialer in DA and application formats. Select name and double click to open record and choose one of three telephone numbers to dial automatically. Files can be exported. Installation is in text format. System 6 MultiFinder and System 7 compatible. Shareware - \$30.
- AlarmBook™ demo f.sit: By Neptune Systems. Create custom alarms (in the commercially available version) that play audio and/or visual messages at periodic intervals. Transfer messages and files between other AlarmBook uses on a network. Read-Me Demo Version is in text format. Requires System 6.0.7 or later; for Mac Plus and later. Shareware - \$20 for full featured version.
- Any Calls 1.1 f.sit: By Carl W. Haynes III. Keeps track of all incoming calls and give you the date and time of each. Does not interfere with answering machines and other phone gadgets. Any Calls? 1.1 READ ME is in text format.
- AreaCodeFinder 3.0.sit: By John Calande III. Enter a city name, it sometimes finds the area code. Shareware - \$8.
- Auspice 3.1 f.sit: By Wayne K. Meyers. Enter reminders which are date and time oriented; they are automatically checked and presented to you at the appropriate time. You need to have the application running in the background at all times so it should be one of your start up applications. **READ ME Auspice v3.1** is in TeachText format.

DISK #15.07C — MU 7 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

Unstuffit.sea: See description on Disk #15.01C.

Alarmist 3.1 f.sit: By Jonathan Gary. A very simple alarm clock application

which provides an Analog clock and 15 alarms with messages. ***** Read Me** is in text format.

- Area Codes 1.0.sit: By Dave Rubinic. Enter the area code, press the return key and see the state.
- AutoAddress 2.01 f.sit: By J. Serdakowski. Multi-user contact management software with extensive reports, form letters and import/export features. Written in FoxBase+ Mac. Read First is in text format. Shareware - \$29.95.
- **Burn-It 1.0 f.sit**: By Michael Watson. Destroys any file by first overwriting its contents with zeroes and then renaming and deleting it. Overwrites data and resource forks. **Burn-It 1.0 doc** is in Word format; **Burn-It 1.0 text** is in text format.
- Calendar 2.5 f.sit: By Jim Studt. A monthly calendar that can show either five or seven days of the week. You may create notes in any font, size and style and may save formats as stationery. Shareware - \$15.
- CodeMaker 2.0 f.sit: By Raymond Marasa. Allows anyone to create confidential messages, and to actually see the code. CodeMaker contains 13 of the most popular ciphers throughout history and can be used as a teaching tool. Read Me 2.0 is in text format. Shareware - \$10.

Disk #15.08C — MU 8 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

Unstuffit.sea: See description on Disk #15.01C.

- ButtonPad 2.01 f.sit: By Jeffrey L. Ehrlich. A substantially improved version of the NotePad desk accessory. It permits you to categorize your notes into up to 16 separate Quick Access notepads. Includes find and replace, sorting and phone dialing capabilities and special text transformation functions. ButtonPad Doc is in TeachText format. Shareware - \$10 for application; \$15 for DA version also.
- ContactNotes 1.0.2 f.sit: By Jerry Du. Maintain contact lists and notes for three different information categories: Friends and Family, Businesses and Information. Read Me is in text format. Requires System 6.0.4 or later. Shareware - \$2.29.
- Cryptogrammar 1.5 f.sit: By Gary Kowalski. This application helps you



tocreate or solve cryptograms, sayings that are encrypted by letter substitution code. The application has three windows, a text input, text output and cipherbox window, and the interface is pretty intuitive. **CryptoDoc.macwr** is in MacWrite format. <u>Cryptograms Volume 2</u> includes a number of samples. **Shareware - \$12**.

- **CryptWriter 1.0.sit**: By Matthew Christensen. A simple application to save what you type as encrypted text; someone can decrypt it only if they have the password (or if they have the time and CPU power). The password is case-sensitive.
- **DeltaTime 1.1.0 f.sit**: By Bryan C. Harding. A combination desk top calendar and a date differential calculator. **DeltaTime README** and **New to DeltaTime 1.1.0** are in text format. *Shareware - \$10*.
- DeskMates 1.0.7 f.sit: By David Darby . A multi-function program that includes an analog clock, notebook, stopwatch, calculator, calendar, alarm clock and date pad. It includes on-line help. About DeskMates v1.0.7 is in text format. Requires System 6.0.5 or later. For Mac Plus and later. Shareware – what it's worth, \$15 suggested.
- Do It All! 3.02 f.sit: By J. Christopher Bell. A job and schedule organizer where you enter jobs, appointments and schedules and their priorities. You may print out a number of reports and including, daily schedules and completed and postponed jobs. About Do It All! v.3.02 is in TeachText format. Shareware – What you feel it's worth; \$15 to \$35 recommended.

DISK #15.09C — MU 9 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

Unstuffit.sea: See description on Disk #15.01C.

Enigma 1.2 f.sit: By Mike Watson. Named after the famous German encryption system of World War II, Enigma implements a limited version of the NSA developed Data Encryption Standard which is the standard for commercial, unclassified, data protection. Full version available in the US or Canada for \$10. enigma 1.2 doc is in Word format; enigma 1.2 text is in text format. For Mac 512KE and later.

- FoneMate 1.7.0 f.sit: By John J. Calande III. An application for keeping up to 1000 phone numbers and e-mail addresses handy. Displays a scrollable list of the names you have entered, and with a single click on the name, displays the phone number and e-mail address associated with the selected name. FoneMate Docs/Description is in text format. Shareware - \$8.
- GMS Calendar 1.5 f.sit: By Green Mountain Software. A calendar and note taker in a small but handy format. When not in use, the calendar compresses to a small icon that floats on the desktop or on top of any open window. GMS Calendar Shareware is in double clickable DOCMaker format. Shareware - \$25.
- Introspective™ 1.02 f.sit: By Michael D. Pester. Permits you to record daily notes as in an electronic diary. Expires after 30 days from first execution; to try it, set your clock to the Last Modified date if the program has already been run. Introspective Docs is in double clickable DOCMaker format. Shareware - \$20.
- It's Time 1.1.1.sit: By Joseph Tarsha. Create reminder notes for a specific time and date (either relative or absolute time/date). Notifications may include sound, icon and/or message.
- Jewish Calendar.sit: By Frank Yellin. A Jewish calendar that covers a month at a time from 1900 to 2099. Includes holidays and special shabbats.
- Julia Timer 2.0 f.sit: By Allen Simon. A small application which keeps track of the time spent on multiple projects. Julia Timer docs is in text format. Requires System 6.0 or later. Charityware - \$10 as specified in documentation.
- LogOut 2.1 f.sit: By Jeff Miles. Allows you to track and accumulate the computer time spent on jobs for specific clients for billing. LogOut 2.1 Docs is in text format. For System 7.0 and later. Shareware - \$10.
- MacEncrypt II 1.0.1 f.sit: By J. Clarke Stevens. Paranoid about somebody reading your private files? Use the Data Encryption Standard (DES) to scramble the bits of your files until they are totally unrecognizable. MacEncrypt Doc is in Word format; MacEncrypt Doc (Text) and Read Me are in text format. Shareware - \$10.

- **MacPGP 2.2** *f.sit*: By Philip Zimmermann, Branko Lankester, Hal Finney, Peter Gutmann, et. al. An RSA public-key encryption application that lets you communicate securely with people you've never met, with no secure channels needed for prior exchange of keys. All documentation is in text format.
- MacPostit 1.02 f.sit: By Michael Shapiro. Create electronic versions of the 3M Post-It Notes and scatter them all around your desktop. Read Me First! is in TeachText format.
- MacVCR+ 1.0b1 f.sit: By Kent Anthony Behrends. Generate (encode) VCR+ codes given the show time and length. Also decodes the VCR+ codes to give you the channel, start time, and length. Nice pop up interface. MacVCR+ ReadMe is in text format as is the source code.

Disk #15.10C — MU 10 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- **Unstuffit.sea**: See description on Disk #15.01C.
- McZip 2.2 f.sit: By Coconut Info. When you register it, you can access over 42,120 cities and five digit ZIP codes for the US and its territories. About McZip[™] 2.2 is in TeachText format. Shareware - \$10.
- Network Calendar 1.2.2 f.sit: By Tad. You may use this calendar on a single machine or may use it as a network calendar until the expiration date of the network keys. The calendar has a notation capability. NetCal - Read Me is in text format. Shareware – \$10 per key for network capability.
- Paste It! 2 f.sit: By Craig Dunham. Another software implementation of 3M's Post-It Notes. Read Me! is in text format. Shareware - \$5.
- Pastelt Notes 1.0.1 f.sit: By Bruce Beare. A computer form of the 3M Corporation Post-It Notes. You may control the font, size and style as well as text alignment. **README** -**Pastelt Notes** is in Word format. Shareware - \$15.
- PhoneBook Plus 2.6.4 f.sit: By Tim Herzog. A program for handling long lists of names and addresses, extensive phone dialing features, envelope printing, and a robust phone call timer. It also can open multiple files, import and export text files,



print reports and display the phone log. **PhoneBook 2.6.4 Notes/ReadMe** is in text format. **Shareware - \$25**.

- Phonebook Plus STF 1.0 f.sit: By Ken Hancock. Extends the functionality of FaxSTF's phone book by adding settings for your current phone environment. Phonebook Plus Release Notes is in text format.
- Right On Time 2.5.1 demo f.sit: By John Covele. A monthly calendar, reminder and "To-do" list system. Create alarms for specific events that you want to track. ROT Docs, Word is in Word format and other documentation is in text format. Demo version is limited to 5 events. Shareware - \$15.
- SmartCal 2.4 f.sit: By Lee Ann Rucker. A calendar program that allows you to save messages and reminds you of them when you start up your Macintosh or when the date changes. Read Me... SmartCal is in text format. Shareware - \$10.
- Tell-Me 1.0 f.sit: By Jochen Meyer. An application replacement for the Apple Notepad DA. Supports the microphone supplied with some Macs. About Tell-Me is in TeachText format. Shareware - \$5.
- Tiny Elephant 1.0 f.sit: By Christopher Eliot. A very small application to create reminders of future events; it will then notify you of them on the specified date and time. **ReadMe** is in text format.
- VCR+ Control 1.1 f.sit: By Daniel T. Farmer. Encode and decode the VCR Plus selections used for recording TV programs on your VCR. Nice pop up interface. **Read Me** is in TeachText format.

Disk #15.11C — MU 11 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

Unstuffit.sea: See description on Disk #15.01C.

 Ah!Schedule 2.1s f.sit: By Ah! Hilltop Management Software. An application for creating and modifying the highest quality Gantt (Milestone) charts in a short time. It uses DOD symbols and interfaces with MacProject, MS Project, Excel, Word, MacDraw, Canvas, etc. ReadMe and other documentation are in text format. Not 32-bit clean; disable 32-bit processing prior to running. Shareware – \$149; \$89 each for multiple copies.

- AutoTrade 1.0 f.sit: By Adam Stein. An investment program that can manage an entire portfolio. It issues specific buy and sell orders with precise dollar amounts based on your individual portfolio. <u>Blurbs f</u> and <u>Ordering f</u> include information on other software packages and ordering information. AutoTrade Read Me is in MacWrite format. Shareware -\$39.95.
- **Biorhythm 2 v7.0.s f.sit:** By David A Bailey. Chart your emotional, mental, and physical well being. You can chart two persons' birth dates and compare patterns for a given 30 days. Other statistics like number of days since birth date and day of the week for the birthday are provided. This version is date and access limited. *Shareware - \$20*.
- Biplane Shareware 2.0.3 f.sit: By Alan G. Porter, Night Diamonds Software. This is a full-featured spreadsheet program. BiPlane worksheets are compatible with worksheets developed using other spreadsheet programs and saved in SYLK or text format. Includes 102 of the most used functions and eight types of charts. Spreadsheet size is 16,384 rows by 512 columns. Individual cells can be formatted by size, font, color and style . BiPlane™ Help is accessible from within the application. Read Me is in text format. For Systems 6.0.3 and higher. Shareware - \$59 gets you 200 page manual plus.
- Blackjack Trainer Demo 2.0s f.sit: By ConJelCo. A demonstration version of the full featured program designed to teach both basic strategy and professional card counting. It corrects playing errors as you play, improves counting skills through drilling, and performs high speed simulations. **Read Me** is in text format.
- **CD Coyote 1.0.1** *f.sit*: By Esa Ristilä. A program that extracts written disc information from audio CD's and creates a TEXT file of that information. **CD Coyote 1.0.1 Readme** is in text format.
- **ChemAssist 1.6 f.sit**: By Greg Scherrer. A periodic table of the elements. •**ReadMe!**• is in TeachText format.
- **Cloak it 1.0 f.sit**: By Lorvad. A simple application that places a large black window on your screen, effectively masking out any distraction from any

other open applications or from the desktop below. Cloak It! 1.0 README.txt is in text format. For System 7.0 and later. Shareware - \$5.

ColourCheshire 1.0 f.sit: Creates a small window with a smiling Cheshire cat that disappears into only a smile that then also disappears as does the application program. Don't worry, your Mac's desktop, applications and data do not disappear. You need to make duplicates from the copy as the original really does disappear after it is run.

Disk #15.12C — MU 12 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- **Unstuffit.sea**: See description on Disk #15.01C.
- **ChessWriter 4.1sh f.sit**: By Bill Orton. Create standard chess move text by moving the pieces on a board. Includes PostScript and TrueType chess piece fonts. **How To Install Fonts** is in text format. This version expires on 12/31/ 93; set your clock to a date earlier than this prior to running it if you want to see how it works. **Shareware - \$40**.
- DAbase 3.0.1: By Vic Rubenfeld. Read and edit FoxBase .dbf files. It also has a capability to create up to a 12 field .dbf file. *Shareware - \$15*.
- DataMac 1.0.7 f.sit: By Kenneth H. Wieschhoff, Jr. Created to manage data transfer between WristMac and the Macintosh. ••Read Me First! is in text format. Shareware - \$9.95.
- **EZDB 1.0.sit**: By Michael C. Daconta. A database with a character based interface (non Graphical User Interface).
- GEnieRefmt 3.1 f.sit: By SK Hushing III. Quickly reformats a GEnie file listing, from two lines of text per file, into one line of text per file. This enables you to load the file listing into your database program of choice. GenieRefmt 3.1 TEXT is in text format. Shareware - \$5.
- Guitar Tuner 1.1 f.sit: By Rustle Laidman. Helps you tune your guitar. You need a Mac with a built-in or external microphone. Perfect Pitch •Intro•isin double clickable Museum format. Shareware - \$5.

Disk #15.13C — MU 13 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

Unstuffit.sea: See description on Disk #15.01C.



- **Family Events 1.3.1** *f.sit*: By (M)agreeable software, inc. A lineagelinked genealogy program that lets you keep track of your family relationships. This one is also eventoriented so that you can transcribe information into the file from documents such as birth certificates, marriage licenses, and death certificates. All program documentation is in text format. *Shareware - \$35*.
- GolfMaster! 1.1.1p f.sit: By Stephen MacLean. Helps you keep track of your scores, handicap, courses and course notes. It will also dial phone numbers, analyze your score and even print out blank score cards with the names of the players and their handicaps on it. **READ ME FIRST!!** is in text format. Requires System 6.0.5 or later. Shareware - \$20.
- Living Will f.sit: By James V. Borzilleri. The Legal Assistant includes a template for a living will; you print the file and fill in the blanks. **Read Me!** is in TeachText format.

Disk #15.14C — MU 14 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- **Unstuffit.sea**: See description on Disk #15.01C.
- INFOMaker v2.6 f.sit: By Mark S. Wall. Format data from other computer systems (PCs, mainframes, etc.) or from other Macintosh applications. Places all fields of a record in order on one line, separates them with tabs. strips control characters and leading and trailing spaces, inserts information for missing data, removes any unwanted data, and sets the file CREATOR so that data can be loaded directly into an application. Can also be used to split files on record boundaries and recombine or append files. INFOMaker Shareware Doc is in double clickable application format. Examples includes sample data and script. Requires System 4.2 or greater. Shareware - \$25.
- LottoLyzer33 4.5 f.sit: By J. R. Lando. An application designed to highlight trends or tendencies in numbers drawn for the common 'Pick 6' type lotteries. Lott33Docs.Text is in text format; Lott33Docs.Word is in Word format. Shareware - \$39.95.

MacChemtab 2.1b f.sit: By Jim King.

A database of the periodic table of the elements. **MacChemtab Manual 2.0** (Word 5) is the documentation. **README** is in text format. Requires System 6.0.X or later.

- McHurricane[™] 2.0.5bSW f.sit: By William I. Chenault. A hurricane tracking utility for the mid-Atlantic Ocean, Atlantic coast, Gulf of Mexico, Antilles and North American Pacific coast areas. McHurricane[™] 2.0.5 Doc are in double clickable DOCMaker format; others are in text format. <u>Storms f</u> includes plot data from prior hurricanes. Requires a Mac Plus and System 6.0.5 or later. Shareware - \$25.
- QuickNav! 1.0.sit: By James H. Moore. A map of the continental US and a list of VOR stations. Select your home base and another VOR station to get a read out of frequency, latitude and longitude, variation and course and distance.
- Search Files 1.3 f.sit: By Robert Morris. Search for text strings that you specify in any files on your hard disk. Search Files Document is in text format. Shareware - \$12.

DISK #15.15C — MU 15 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- **Unstuffit.sea**: See description on Disk #15.01C.
- Membership Minder 1.1 f.sit: By Andrew Kirby. Maintains membership lists. Provides fast data entry and prints membership lists. Read Me first/Minimal Docs is in text format.
- Mom & Dad's 1.5.1 f.sit: Envelope printing software that allows multiple mailing lists, includes return address and permits sorting by Name, address, city, state or ZIP. Mom & Dad's Docs (Text) is in text format. Requires System 6.0.4 or later. Shareware - \$5.
- MorseTrainer US-1.0.2 f.sit: By Lars Sundström. A program for learning and training Morse code. Read Me! is in text format.
- **Revisionist 1.4 f.sit**: By Christoph Reichenberger. A application that permits you to archive different revisions of a document in files that occupy little disk space per revision. Two versions are provided; one for 68000 CPUs and the other for 68020

and higher CPUs. **Read Me** is in double clickable PostCard format. *Shareware - \$30*.

- SpeakerPro 1.02 f.sit: By POD Software. Manipulate speaker design parameters, calculate the sealed enclosure volume and graph the resulting frequency response curves. For Mac 512K and later, System 6.0 and later. Shareware - \$15.
- Stand 1.0 f.sit: By Ralph Gonzalez. Illustrate the axial (front-back, sideside, ceiling-floor) standing wave patterns caused by a loudspeaker in a listening room to determine loudspeaker and listening locations which minimize room-induced coloration. Stand Help-text is in text format. Shareware - \$15.
- Test Pattern Generator 1.0.6 f.sit: By Larry Pina. Run this program after installing screen and memory upgrades to test screen alignment. TPatGen1.08.Help is a help file. Shareware - \$20.
- **UPSMon f.sit**: By Yair Elharrar. A small application, used to determine the status of a serial-connected Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS). **UPS Monitor Readme** is in text format. *Shareware - \$5*.

DISK # SYSTEM SOFTWARE --- SS.SE SYSTEM ENABLERS COLLECTION

- **Read Me First.text**: By Dave Weikert. Describes the content and installation of the System Enabler files on this disk.
- <u>New Enablers f</u>: Includes **PowerBook Duo Enabler**, **System Enabler** 065, System Enabler 088, System Enabler 131, System Enabler 403, System Enabler 404 and System Enablers.txt.
- From the original Apple Disk: Installer, <u>Apple Menu Items Folder, Control</u> <u>Panels Folder, Extensions Folder,</u> Install FDHD, System Enabler 003, System Enabler 040, System Enabler 001, System Enabler 111, System Enabler 121, System Enabler 401, System Enabler 201, 32-Bit System Enabler and Enablers Collection Read Me.

Macintosh Library Order Form



| Paintings (MacPnt) | 16.12E - SU 12 |
|---|---|
| F 31-1 01F | 16.13E - SU 13 |
| 5 disk set; \$15 11.01 - P 1 | |
| | 16.14E - SU 14 |
| | 16.15E - SU 15 |
| 11.02 - P 2 11.03 - P 3 11.04 - P 4 11.05 - P 5 | |
| 11.04 - P 4 | Word Processing Utils |
| 11.05 - P 5 | 5 disk set; \$15 |
| | 17.01B - WP 1 17.02B - WP 2 |
| Digitized Sounds | 17.02B - WP 2 |
| 9 disk set; \$27 | 17.01B - WP 2 17.02B - WP 3 17.03B - WP 3 |
| 12018 91 | 17.06D - WP 4 |
| 12.02B_\$2 | |
| <u> </u> | 17.05B - WP 5 |
| 12.02B - S 2 12.03B - S 3 12.04B - S 4 12.05B - S 5 12.06B - S 6 12.07B - S 7 12.08B - S 8 12.09B - S 9 | |
| 12.04B - 5.4 | Adobe Screen Fonts |
| 12.05B - S 5 | 18.01A - AF 1 |
| 12.06B - S 6 | 18.02A - AF 2 |
| 12.07B - S 7 | — |
| 12.08B - S.8 | Fun & Games Series |
| 12.09B - S 9 | 22.01 - F/G 1 |
| <u> </u> | 22.02 - F/G 2 |
| Telecommunications | |
| | 22.03 - F/G 3 |
| 13.01B - T 1 | 22.04 - F/G 4 22.05 - F/G 5 |
| 13.02B - T 2 | 22.05 - F/G 5 |
| 13.03B - T 3 | 22.06 - F/G 6 |
| | 22.07 - F/G 7 |
| Programmer/Hacker | 22.07 - F/G 7 22.08 - F/G 8 |
| 14.01A - PH 1 | 22.09 - F/G 9 |
| 14.02A - PH 2 | 22.10 - F/G 10 |
| | 22.10 - F/G 10 |
| | |
| Miscellaneous Utils | Ordina Bibla |
| Miscellaneous Utils | Online Bible |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | Online Bible 24 disk set; \$50 |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | Online Bible 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; |
| AN AA A 3 887 4 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; \$30 |
| 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 1, 14 |
| 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 |
| 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.12C - MU 13 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 |
| 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 |
| 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.12C - MU 13 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 |
| 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (14) (15) PS Fonts 1, 14 (15) PS Fonts 2, 5 (16) (17) (17) (17) (18) (18) (19) (110) (110) (110) (1110) <l< td=""></l<> |
| 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.10C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 5ystem Utilities | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$20 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$20 TT Fonts 2, 4 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$20 TT Fonts 2, 4 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$20 TT Fonts 2, 4 disks; \$10 Calc/Clk Utils 1, 5 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$20 TT Fonts 2, 4 disks; \$10 Calc/Clk Utils 1, 5 disks; \$15 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 Cale/Clk Utils 1, 5 disks; \$15 Pers Mgt Utils 2, 5 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$10 Calc/Clk Utils 1, 5 disks; \$15 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 2, 4 disks; \$15 Pers Mgt Utils 2, 5 disks; \$15 Misc Utils 3, 5 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) TS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$10 Calc/Clk Utils 1, 5 disks; \$15 Pers Mgt Utils 2, 5 disks; \$15 Misc Utils 3, 5 disks; \$15 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 </pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) TS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$10 Calc/Clk Utils 1, 5 disks; \$15 Pers Mgt Utils 2, 5 disks; \$15 Misc Utils 3, 5 disks; \$15 |
| 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.12C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 5.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1 | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) PS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 Calc/Clk Utils 1, 5 disks; \$15 Pers Mgt Utils 2, 5 disks; \$15 Misc Utils 3, 5 disks; \$15 Sys Utils 1, 5 |
| <pre> 15.01C - MU 1 15.02C - MU 2 15.03C - MU 3 15.04C - MU 4 15.05C - MU 5 15.06C - MU 6 15.07C - MU 7 15.08C - MU 8 15.09C - MU 9 15.10C - MU 10 15.11C - MU 11 15.12C - MU 12 15.13C - MU 13 15.14C - MU 14 15.15C - MU 15 System Utilities 16.01E - SU 1</pre> | 24 disk set; \$50 Set 1, 6 disks; \$15 Set 2, 7 disks; \$15 Set 3, 6 disks; \$15 Set 4, 5 disks; \$15 Disketeria ValuPaks (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) Best of Pi, 15 disks; (†) TS Fonts 1, 14 disks; \$30 PS Fonts 2, 5 disks; \$10 TT Fonts 1, 9 disks; \$10 Calc/Clk Utils 1, 5 disks; \$15 Pers Mgt Utils 2, 5 disks; \$15 Misc Utils 3, 5 disks; \$15 |

| | Sys Utils 3, 5 disks; Fun/Games 1, 10 ;; \$25 LW 8.1.1 & PPDs - ks; \$10 |
|----------------|--|
| (‡) <u></u> | em Software 6.0.3 - 4 disks; \$12 6.0.7 - 4 disks; \$12 6.0.7 - 4 disks; \$12 6.0.8 - 4 disks; \$12 7.0 - 8 disks; \$20 7.0.1 - 6 disks; \$20 7/7.0.1 Tune-Up \$3 7.1 Sys Update \$3 (‡) QuickTime 1.0; \$6 QuickTime 1.6.1; \$3 LaserWrtr 8.1.1 - LaserWrtr 8.0; \$6 Network Installer TrueType; \$6 Basic Con Set 1.1.1; Express Modem; \$3 CD ROM Setup; \$3 Comm 1 (CTB); \$3 LW PPDs - 3 disks; |
| Нур — | erCard Update 1.2.5 - 3 disk set; \$9 2.0 - 5 disk set; \$15 |

> (†) all files compressed (except LW 8.1.1 & PPDs) (‡) on 1.44 Meg diskette

HyperCard Upgrade requires HyperCard proof of purchase; any of original disk, first page of manual, receipt or previous HyperCard Upgrade disk.

disks; \$15

10.02A - M 2

| Mail this form with y Disk Library Washington Apple P 7910 Woodmont Ave Bethesda, Maryland | i nue. Suite | | Are you a member of Washington Ap All payments must be in U.S. funds d Non-members add \$3.00 per disk to li | rawn against U.S. banking in | · |
|--|-----------------|----------|--|------------------------------|----------|
| Number of | Member | | Name | | |
| Disks | Price @ | Extended | | | |
| Singles | | | Box Number, Apartment, Suite, etc | | |
| 4 or less @ | \$4.00= | | - | | |
| 5 or more @ | \$3.50= | | Street Address | | |
| _ Sets (marked above) | \$ (above) | | | | |
| + postage \$1.00/disk, maximum \$5.00. | | | City | State | Zip Code |
| Disk Catalogs | | | | State | 2.p Code |
| + \$1.50 postage | \$4.50 | | Den Telenhan | English Taba | h |
| | 34.JU | 2 | Day Telephone | Evening Telep | none |
| TOTAL AMOUNT DUE | q | P | | | |

6.19B - PS 19

Apple Disk Library

by John B. Ruffatto

Welcome to the Apple Disk Library section of the Journal, as you can see there is always room for improvement. In this issue there are now Disk Order Forms for the Apple II, Apple IIGS, and the Apple III. The librarians would like to receive comments pro and con to the new set-up versus the old listing format. Direct your comments to me via the Washington Apple Pi office and I will try to respond them.

I would also desire your comments in regard to Public Domain software you would like to see included in our Disk Libraries. Since we no longer publish the titles of the disks in the library, it is advisable to order the Disk Library Catalog Disks for the machine you are using.

Each month we will endeavor to provide information on new additions to the libraries or feature disks currently in the libraries. Some of the disks in the Apple Disk libraries contain SHAREWARE. If you use any Shareware program, please send the shareware fee to the author. By submitting the fee we encourage the author(s) to develop more software.

Special Note: All Apple II, Apple III, and Apple IIgs Catalog Disks may be exchanged for most current edition of the Disk Catalog series—free of charge - if exchanged at the office. For exchanges by mail, please be certain to include your old disks and \$1.00 per disk to cover shipping and handling. Thank you.

Best of Games - Disk 5

The software on this disk have been compressed with the program "GSHK". This allowed me to place more software on this disk than would normally fit on a 800k floppy disk. To use the software on this disk, you must first un-compress the software with GSHK. The application GSHK can be found on the "Best of Telecommunications" Disk.

In the /Games.05/Games/ folder: DbSolitaire.SHK:

Solitaire v1.0 by Bill Hamshire. This is the classic version of Solitaire called Klondike. Includes Vegas Style Play/Scoring and Double Solitaire options. Shareware, \$10 fee.

DuelTris.SHK:

DuelTris v1.0s by DreamWorld is a two player head-to-head tetris-like game, which features incredible graphics and sound. It is not DuoTris, which was part of the GS<>IRC demo. DuelTris features 2 player simultaneous play, the DuelLINK (tm), and six different special pieces. When DuelLINK is turned on, whenever one player makes 2-4 lines, they are automatically passed to the other player, and vice versa. The six special pieces have a variety of functions, gun, fill gun, bomb, anvil, inverse other person's controls, etc. DuelTris has some of the best 16 and 256 color art I've seen, drawn by David Seah and has great music composed by James Brookes. DuelTris is shareware, \$15/\$20 fee. This version of DuelTris is fully functional, except you cannot save preferences or high scores. The registered version will allow you to save both. DuelTris requires an Apple IIGS w/ 1 meg of ram, System 5.04 or above, and 1 3.5" disk drive. Speakers and a stereo card are optional, but a nice addition.

Explorer.GS.SHK:

Explorer, by Jason Smart, is a desktop graphic adventure game. The Explorer program runs scenarios created with the GameMakerGS program. Although Explorer scenarios can be as different as your imagination, they all have one thing in common: to 'win' the scenario, a specific object must be found. The overall layout of the scenario is divided up into 'rooms'. Each room has exits to other rooms. The auto-mapping feature shows the rooms location in the overall layout. As a character moves through the maze, fighting monsters and disarming traps, he will build experience points. These increase the character's stats and give him new spells.

The goal is to get a winning item, but there are many obstacles in the character's path (Eg: traps, locked doors, monsters. riddles. hidden entranceways, even solid walls.) that will hinder his progress. Success, then. depends on a good deal of strategy and thought, not just pure fighting. Just as in the real world, creatures in Explorer can be both good and evil. Before attacking anything, be sure it wants to attack you. Otherwise, your alignment will change to evil and all good creatures in the room will attack. Also, the person/ creture might have had something important to say, but if he dies that information will be forever lost. This program is Shareware, \$10 fee.

The GameMakerGS program creates characters (from the 28 races) and scenarios for the Explorer adventure game. It is a full graphics program using the desktop/ point-and-click interface. Make sure any newly-created scenario can be played all the way through before making it public. GameMaker was written by Jason Smart and is Shareware, \$10 fee.

ExpScenario.SHK:

Includes a large collection of new Explorer GS scenarios. Several of these scenarios uses unique background and character icons and they require you to replace your original EXPLORER.DATA and EXPLORER.PIC files with the included replacement files.

Invaders.SHK:

Invaders From Space by David & April Taylor. The aliens have invaded, and it's your job to eliminate them! This is a "Space Invaders" clone. You control your ship with the mouse, and fire with the mouse button. The concept is simple you kill or be killed! Shareware, \$5.00 fee.

Best of Graphics - Disk 1

The software on this disk have been compressed with the program "GSHK". This allowed me to place more software on this disk than would normally fit on a 800k floppy disk. To use the software on this disk, you must first un-compress the software with GSHK. The application GSHK can be found on the "Best of Telecommunications" Disk.



SHR.View3.5.SHK:

SHR View v3.5 by Ronald E. Mercer. SHR View [SV] is a slide show program for the Apple IIgs. Since this program is a ProDOS 8 system file, you can run it from either ProDOS 8, or GSOS. SV will display ALL major types of Apple IIgs images (and then some), and a few Apple IIe images. Install the program in a folder full of graphics (SHR, 3200, GIF, others) and it will display individual pics or run a slideshow. SHR View is ShareWare, which means if you use the program you should send in a small (\$10-\$20) ShareWare fee.

This disk contains a large collection of compressed 3200 color IIgs pictures. After you have un-compressed these pictures, you can use SHR View to view these these pictures.

The following 3200 color pictures can be found in the /Pics.3200/ folder: Alysa.1.3200 A woman's face Amber.3200 Another woman's face AmdekCar.3200 A fast car for a race track Astro.3200 A space walking shuttle astronaut Balloons.3200 Hot air balloons **Balls.3200** Mirrored spheres floating over Apple logos Dragon attacking a BDragon.3200 warrior Capitol.3200 The nation's capitol Carson.3200 J. Carson from late night TV Clown.3200 Close-up of a clown's face Columbus.3200 Photo of the skyline of Columbus, Ohio Elvira.3200 Horror show TV host Elvira Fashion.3200 Model wearing colorful scarf Flag.3200 The US flag House.3200 Photo of a mansion Liftoff.3200 A space shuttle launch NewTut.3200 Variation of the common King Tut picture Parrot.3200 Photograph of a parrot Plane.3200 Nose of a prop aircraft Portland.3200 Cityscape of Portland Rockies.3200 The Rocky Mountains Skywalker.3200 Luke Skywalker of Star Wars StarWars.3200 Picture from Star

| | Wars |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Vador1.3200 | Darth Vador of Stars |
| | Wars |
| Vardor2.3200 | Another picture of |
| | Darth Vador from |
| | Stars Wars |
| Zoe.3200 | Yet another woman's |
| | face |

Best of Graphics - Disk 2

The software on this disk have been compressed with the program "GSHK". This allowed me to place more software on this disk than would normally fit on a 800k floppy disk. To use the software on this disk, you must first un-compress the software with GSHK. The application GSHK can be found on the "Best of Telecommunications" Disk.

In the /Graphics.02/Graphic.Utils/ folder:

Anim.View.SHK:

Another Jason Harper creation. Displays PaintWorks Plus and PaintWorks Gold animation files. A PaintWorks animation file, Saturn.SHOW, is included for your viewing pleasure.

Display.SHK:

This folder contains a set of picture display programs for viewing SHR graphics. DISPLAY.PICTURE asks for the name of a \$C1-type file, then displays the picture on the IIGS in 320x200 super hi-res graphics. DISPLAY.ALL displays all \$C1-type files on the current directory, one after another. DISPLAY.FOREVER displays all \$C1-type files on the current directory, then goes back to the beginning and shows them again. DISPLAY.SAVER asks for a file name, then saves the contents of the IIGS super hi-res screen as a \$C1-type file. Run display.doc for instructions.

DisplayEXE.SHK:

This IIgs shell program allows you to display Super HiRes pictures and animations independently of any graphics program. It must be run from a IIgs na-tive-mode shell, such as APW, Orca/M-GS, or Don Elton's shareware ECP-16.

The DISPLAY shell program will display the following picture types: Uncompressed SHR pictures (type BIN or \$C1); 816/Paint pictures with color cycling (type BIN); PaintWorks Plus compressed pictures (type \$C0 subtype 0); PaintWorks Plus animations (type \$C2). Includes documentation. This program is public domain. By Jason Harper.

DreamVoir.SHK:

DreamVoir v1.31 from DreamWorld. DreamVoir is a combination slide show and SoundSmith music player. It is great for showing off the Graphics & Sound of you Apple IIGS. It handles all gs specific graphic formats in 16/256/ 3200 colors. This version supports 3200 color fades. DreamVoir is shareware \$10 fee. Bugfixes etc. with this version. See the docs for details.

EyePro.EXE:

EyePro is a GS/OS shell application and requires a shell, such as ORCA. EyePro converts Computer Eyes GS raw data files into a 3200 color picture.

FillMaze.SHK:

This SHR graphics simulation demonstrates the little-used "fill mode" of the Apple IIgs SHR screen. Presented on the screen is a threedimensional maze, similiar to the old game "Wayout." This is not so much a game as an incredible graphics simulation. Includes programming notes, and an icon. Neat stuff to show off! From Jason Harper.

Finder.View.SHK:

Finder-View v2.0 is a Finder Invoked Picture Viewer Program by Brian Clark. After installation, you may do away with running a paint program to view a picture, since, now you'll be able to simply and quickly double-click on the picture's icon in the Finder to view it. Supports most formats, from Print Shop to 3200 color pictures. This demo won't display 3200 color pictures, but the real program does. \$10 ShareWare.

Fractals1.1.SHK:

This is V1.1 of FractalGS. A program for generating Fractals on the SHR screen. Several changes have been implemented in this version. Still takes forever (and a day) to generate a complete image. The Magnify option is pretty neat. This is best run over night.

GIF.To.IFF.SHK:

This folder contains applications which will allow you to convert GIF graphics 3200 color pictures.

GIF3200v0.2.SHK:

This is GIF -> 3200 picture converter version 0.2. This lets you convert GIFs (of ALL sizes now) into 320, 640, or 3200 color pictures. Still unfinished, so it has some bugs, but converts



much faster then SHRConvert. Also has some new algorithums, and is ShareWare, \$5 fee. Written by Bad Luck Software.

GIFview1.01.SHK:

GIF view v1.01 is a GIF viewing program. Fairly simple actually. It currently supports only two modes: Full color and grey scale. The grey scale conversion is the simplest of its kind. The full color option loads in all three planes of the GIF image and displays the file on a 106x66 resolution screen that can display all 4096 colors (scanline dithering). If you've seen the VIEW APPROXIMATION option on Super Convert by Jason Harper, then you've already got an idea of what this thing does.

One of the nice features of this thing is speed. It's the fastest thing out for the][gs. It's not shareware, but the author hasn't been known to refuse money thrown his way. this version has a much better greyscale conversion routine. This program is FAR from complete. Right now it only supports simple noninterlaced GIF87a files with only a global color map defined and only one image per file. Luckily, that's what most gifs are, but if you get some error message, then that's why.

IFFconvert.SHK:

IFF Converter version 0.5 by Ken Grey. The IFF converter is a program that allows you to read in pictures saved in the IFF format used by just about all Amiga paint and graphics programs and a few on the IBM such as DeluxePaint II. Pictures are converted to Apple Perferred Format.

II.GIF.SHK:

[[GIF Version 1.0 by Jason Harper allows you to convert and display GIF- and RLE-format graphics files on Apple II series computers, and to save the converted pictures in standard Apple graphics formats for use with other programs.

Life.SHK:

Life v1.0 is a biological simulation based on the life and death of cells over many generations. By Joe Jaworski.

Liphe.SHK:

Liphe-816 v1.2 An Apple IIgs Implementation of the most fascinating game in history! Written in 65816 Assembly for fast animation. Includes Load and Save options which lets you load or save a Liphe screen. The file is saved as a binary (BIN, \$06) file. Press 'ESC' to stop the Liphe-processes. Includes source code. Freeware. By Jawaid Bazyar. Included in this little "package" is a special bonus. The only commands it supports are: Arrows to move cursor, RETURN to toggle the state of a cell, A (must be Capital A) to start Life, ESC to stop it, and Q (must be Capital Q) to exit. TEXTLIFE must be run from a shell as it cannot return to the finder.

Moire.SHK:

Moire and Moirec by Joseph A. Bouchard. These two programs are perfectly goodfor-nothing-except-staring-at graphics demos. Both of them rely on aliasing and/ or misperception by your eyes to make pretty pictures. They are by no means desktop applications, but they do use QuickDrawII for the plotting and the Event Manager to detect the mouse click that makes them quit. Freeware.

Mosaic.GS.SHK:

Mosaic GS version 1.0 by Jay Dunnell. This program displays a Kaleidoscope like pattern on the screen. Includes a Change Palette option which allows the user to randomly change the current colors on the screen. This program is Freeware.

Mountain.SHK:

MountainMaker Version 1.0 is a fractal landscape program for the Apple //GS by Ryan Olson. MountainMaker is a program designed to simulate a fractal landscape on your computer. The basic concept of a fractal landscape is that it is an imaginary mathematical image which can be viewed by a device such as a computer.

MyGIF.SHK:

"MyGIF" is a shell file (exe) that can be run from APW/Orca or Prosel 16's command line to display GIF files. It only displays one GIF file at a time and that's all. Users of Prosel 16 should place this in their prefix 6 directory as an added shell command. Syntax is :mygif {filename}. By Dave Leffler.

PlasmaLab2.SHK:

PlasmaLab is a program for exploring cellular automa. There are 5 scenarios of computer-generated life, represented by colonies or collections of cells (dots). Better and faster than the previous version, "PlasmaLife". I really like "WireWorld" - in which you generate electronic circuits and at least one electon for PlasmaLab to trace. Version 2.0 includes several new features.

PntWksPatch.SHK:

This Applesoft BASIC program will modify Paintworks Gold for GS/OS 5.0 and above. Allows Paintworks Gold to work if you have at least 1.5Meg.

PolySpirals.SHK:

This is a PolySpiral generator with documentation. PolySpiral Generator v1.0

by Craig N. Caroon. There are five parameters that can be adjusted. After each parameter suits your fancy, press the spacebar to generate that PolySpiral. When you get bored, press control-Q to quit!

rsRayTracer.SHK:

Really Simple Ray Tracer version 7.85 by Alex Kourakos the only ray-tracer that will run with any success on an Apple IIgs. With rsrt, you can create raytraced images that you've seen done on other, more powerful computers. rsrt is a shell utility (w/ORCA shell or something like that) that reads a scene description file and generates a 24-bit image file corresponding to that description using the standard method of raytracing method.

This version fixes a few bugs and quirks from the previous version. There are a couple new objects, namely boxes and rings/discs. Also, transparent objects are supported. A few more files are included this time. Since rsrt is being written entirely from scratch as an educational experience, changes are happening slowly.

Sepia.Izer.SHK:

Sepia-Izer by Karl Bunker is a method of converting grey scale graphics to sepia tone. Sepia-Izer will take any PIC or Apple Preferred Format PNT file, and convert the palette of the graphic to sepia tone.

Lots of IIgs graphics, especially scannedin images, are grey scale. With 16 shades of grey, a reasonable degree of photographic clarity can be achieved on the GS. However, grey scale is kind of well — grey. Sepia tone is often a much more aesthetically pleasant palette, while retaining all the clarity of grey scale. For those who may not know, sepia tone refers to a range of brownish tones, from almost black to almost white. Many early photographs were sepia tone, rather than black and white.

SHKalid2.SHK:

This program displays a Kaleidoscope like pattern on the screen. Press the ESC key to quit. By John Stephen III.

Show.Pics.SHK:

ShowDir.GS is a slide show that works with Rom version 1.0. All \$C1 SHR screens on the current prefix are show once. ShowOff.GS is the same as above except the show recycles. Read documentation for setup information. Included for use with the slide show programs are the following digitized SHR screens: Astronaut; MoonLighting (Maddie and David); Santa.

ShowScreen.SHK:

This program can be used to display Super Hi-Resscreens, type \$C1 graphics.

SHR.BASIC.SHK:

Adds a set of ampersand commands to Applesoft Basic which allows plotting on the Apple IIGS 320x200 super hi-res graphics screen. Thess are contained in the BINary file SHR. To load it into bank \$01, simply run the BASIC program LOADER.SHR. There are 6 functions in this version of SHR: turn on SHR graphics and clear screen; turn on SHR graphics without clearing screen; return to text mode; set plotting color; plot on SHR screen; change a color. Includes Documentation.

SHR.Convert.SHK:

SHRConvert v2.1 by Jason Harper is a program that converts computer graphics to/from GIF, Mactintosh, Atari etc., and most Apple][Graphics formats. Shareware, \$15 fee.

Slide.Show.SHK:

This is an update of START.SHOW, the Automatic Slide Show for \$C1 pictures. It will look at the sub-directory and show all 65 block pictures starting with the one you designate. It will then repeat by itself. There is a text file with directions.

St.2.Gs.SHK:

This folder contains two programs that can be used to convert an Atari ST picture file of type .PI1 (Atari ST lo-res mod, created with Degas) into an Apple IIgs (\$C1) Super Hi-Res screen graphic file. ST.TO.GS is slow and requires about an hour to convert a picture. By Antic Publishing. STGS is much faster and will convert a picture in about 4 seconds. By Ron Waltner.

SuperMagic.SHK:

Super Magic 3.1.1 by Lim Thye Chean. Super Magic is a macro programming tools for ORCA/M programmers. It allows programmers to draw graphics, create fast animation, load picture file, play SoundSmith music, on the Apple IIGS, using simple macros. Super Magic 3.1.1 includes better documentation, delay loop now works for all GS users (3.1 only works correctly under non-Transwarp machine), more macros.

ToSD.SHK:

The Orca Screen Dumper (TOSD) is a screen dump utility that works in the Orca shell environment. This folder contains both C source and a runtime version for the Orca programming environment. By Gregg Brekke & Mark de Jong. Freeware.

VOC3200View.SHK:

VOC3200 - 3200 color picture viewer that supports the Video Overlay Card. This program will view Brooks format 3200 color pictures and will work both with or without a VOC installed. To use a VOC, you need TOOL 33 installed and your VOC in slot 3; otherwise the motherboard will be used and the VOC's display will be what it is when you run other people's 3200 color viewers. Also if you are not actually using the VOC but it is plugged in and TOOL 33 says it is there then your motherboard display will be wrong because the colors will be synchronized to the VOC!

This is a prototype release, which will be cleaned up and given a real desktop interface, and made FreeWare. This is definitely alpha quality only; be careful when you start using it. VOC3200 is an EXE that can be run as a shell command (if you dare!) from ORCA/APW or PROSEL or whichever shell you like to use. By Todd Whitesel.

Best of Finder Icons

The software on this disk have been compressed with the program "GSHK". This allowed me to place more software on this disk than would normally fit on a 800k floppy disk. To use the software on this disk, you must first un-compress the software with GSHK. The application GSHK can be found on the "Best of Telecommunications" Disk.

Included are 3 SHAREWARE programs (DIcEd v1.21, IconEd v1.3 and IconEd v2.0) which will allow you to create new Finder icons or to edit existing icon files. Some of the icon files included on this disk are quite large and may not fit on a disk with limited free space. If this happens, use the cut/copy and paste features of these programs to create a new and smaller icon file with fewer entries.

This disk contains a variety of icon files for use with the Finder. To make use of these icons, copy the desired files to the /ICONS/ folder. The / ICONS/ folder must be at the root level:

EX. / Your Disk / ICONS / Your Icon Files

In the /Finder.Icons/Icon.Editors/ folder: DIcEd1.21.SHK:

Desktop Icon Editor v1.21, by David A. Lyons. DIcEd lets you create and modify icons stored in icon files. DIcEd is Shareware. Requires System Disk 3.2 or later.

IconEd1.3.SHK:

This is the new version of IconEd. Major improvements in speed, changes in keyboard equivalents, and the ability to save custom icons in APW source code are some of the improvements over 1.2. This program is Shareware.

IconEd.2.0.SHK:

IconEd 2.0 by Paul Elseth is a shareware program for creating and editing Apple IIGS Finder(tm) icons. With IconEd, you can change the appearance of icons, the names of their files, and tell the Finder where to find the application that created a particular document. You can add icons to and remove icons from existing icon files, as well as copy icons between files. It seems like some people are having problems with v2.0. Shareware.

Icon.Tips.SHK:

This folder contains a file written by Rob Moore and Jim Merrit of Apple to help users of IIgs icons with editing and other things. Includes a variety of hints and tips on creating and editing finder icons. A very well written, clear document that anyone can understand. This is a text file.

In the /Finder.Icons/Icons.BestOf/ folder: ColorMasked.SHK:

This .SHK file contains the following colormasked Finder Icons that were created by Chris Hutmire of WAP:

| AlertSound.Icon, | AllExceptFrntIcn, |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Ani.Watch.Icons, | AppleBowl.Icon, |
| Archiver.Icons, | AudioZap.Icons, |
| AutoMenus.Icons, | Babar.Init.Icon, |
| BG.Sound.Icons, BinscII | Icons, BlankInit.Icons, |
| Booz.Icons, BounceIt.Ico | ons, |
| BRAM.Check.Icon, | CDA.Mouse.Icons, |
| CDev.Color.Icon, | CDev.Icons, |
| CDev.TWGS.Icons, | ClipLib.Icons, |



CM2100.Icons,

CoolCursor.Icon,CtrlNowl.Icons,DeskTrackerIcon,Display.Icons,DreamVoir.Icons, DrmGfx.Icons, DrmGfx.Icons2,DTU.Icons, ExplorerGS.Icon, FinderView.Icon,FinderView.Icon2,FixBoot.Icons,FixFindFileIcon, FndrBlnkr.Icons,

FndrSndr.Icons, Folder.Icons, FolderJump.Icon, FontSel.Icons, FTypeEd.Icons, GIFview.Icons, GS.Spy.2.Icons,

GSXEdit.Icons, gTerm.Icons, HFS.Link.Icons, HotKeys.Icons, HyperCard.Icons, HyperStudioIcon, IcnAppCheckIcon,

IconoGrag.Icons, Idol.Icons, IFFconvertIcons, II.GIF.Icons, Init.Master.Icon, IR.Icons, LaunchPad.Icons, LHext.Icons,

Lithium.Icons, LongPlay.Icons, LotsaTools.Icon, MahJong.Icon, Mailman.Icons, Mean18.Icons, MegaTerm.Icons, MenuFonts.Icons, ModemBuffr.Icon, MODZap.Icons, MoreInfo.Icons, Music.Mod.Icons, My.Finder.Icons, Nicon.Icons,

NT.Icons, PieceOStringIcn, PMPUnZip.Icons, ProBOOT.Icons, QuickLaunchIcon, ResLin.Icons, rSounder.Icons, Scarab.Icons, ScrollIcons.Icn, SD.ReminderIcon, SF.Fix.Icons, Show.Pics.Icons, ShowScreen.Icon, SHR.Loader.Icon,

ShrinkIt.Icons, Sleep.Icons, SndSmith.Icons, SoundOff.Icons, ST.To.GS.Icons, SynthInit.Icons, synthLAB.Icons,

SysFail.Icons, System.Icons, Teach.Icons, TeachReaderIcon, TelCom.Icons, Tlite2Demo.Icon, Trash.Nuke.DC1,

Trash.Nuke.DC2, TWGS.CDev.Icons, TwiComp.Icons, Twilight.Icons, UltBlnk.Icons, and YankIt.Icons

Oscar.Trash.SHK:

Another Trash can from Lunatic complete with appropriate sound. Don't be a grouch! Let Oscar do it for you! Place either Oscar.Trash or Oscar.Trash.2 in the Icons folder on your STARTUP disk. Place the sound files in the Sounds folder in your System folder. All files converted and edited by Lunatic E'Sex.

TrashNukeNY.SHK:

ICON and Sound for a Trash can Icon NUKE New York By Bruce Lunatic. A new version of my popular "nuclear trash" icons. This version has been shrunk slightly so that Finder 6.0 won't have to move the fourth volume online up to the next row of disks. NOTE: Finder 6.0 doesn't need these icons to be in any special file! Simply throw this icon file into the Icons folder on your boot disk and it'll show up!

Includes a Sound Resource file for use with the trashcan Icon. To use this sound, simply copy the file into your System Sounds folder on your system disk! Then it will show up in the Sound CDev (without a reboot!) and you can use it for whatever system sounds you want. This is a GREAT sound for use with my updated Nuclear Trash icons! You'll be able to HEAR the explosion as well as SEE the explosion.

Ultra.Icons.SHK:

A large collection of new Finder Icons. Included are Icons for: AppleWorks, communication programs and files, desktop publishing, games, graphics, hyper media, Programming, sounds, system files, Icon files, and even more related material.

Best of Music - Disk 1

The software on this disk have been compressed with the program "GSHK". This allowed me to place more software on this disk than would normally fit on a 800k floppy disk. To use the software on this disk, you must first un-compress the software with GSHK. The application GSHK can be found on the "Best of Telecommunications" Disk.

In the /Music.01/Music.Apps/ folder: Emp.Beta1.SHK:

This small program allows you to load standard ASIF instrument files (most common with Soundsmith) and then play them on your GS keyboard by typing on the different rows of keys. Nice for those who -don't- own MIDI keyboards since you can play as you would a piano, unlike other programs which force you to click notes with a mouse.

It should be noted that this program is not at all complete, so many functions will not operate. The basic functions that work are "Load ASIF", "Erase ASIF (from DOC ram)", and "Play ASIF (brings up keyboard)". Also note commands are written in French and this version runs under ProDOS 8. A future version of this program with soon be available called "TrackIt" which will support playback of modules (ie. ROL, MOD, MED), SHR graphic interface, and an editor which will allow notes to be entered by hitting keys on the GS keyboard for creating modules!

MIDImonitor.SHK:

This IIGS desk accessory monitors incoming MIDI data in the GS modem port and will graphically display the key on and key off MIDI commands. In order to use this NDA, you must have tool 32 installed in *:system:tools and your particular midi driver installed in *:system:drivers. ShareWare, \$10 from Derrick Taubert. Payment buys advanced version.

MODZap0.81.SHK:

This disk includes Ian Schmidt's MOD song player application ModZap v0.81a. It does all of the NoiseTracker effects, including pitchbend (which NTGS doesn't do.) It also plays a lot of the MODs that NTGS doesn't, such as Red Sector and Echo. Note that this program will only play the MOD files on NoiseTracker and will hang if you select one of the other song file types on the NoiseTracker disk. MODZap is the ultimate in MOD players for the Apple IIgs and offers full support for 15 and 31 instrument MOD files used by the Amiga programs NoiseTracker. ProTracker, and StarTrekker. It plays these files on any speed Apple IIgs using pitchbend and other special effects programs like NoiseTracker IIgs just don't give you. It REQUIRES Apple IIgs System 6.0 or later. Read the docs, have fun, and CRANK IT UP!

This version has a jukebox feature like Tim Meekins' NoiseTraker, but offers more variations for playing MOD files, though it doesn't play all the kinds of music files NoiseTracker can. MODZap v0.81a allows playing with the various instruments via an instrument list and a simulated keyboard. soniqTRACKER v0.63 has better stereo effects and (in my opinion) better graphics but provides no information about a MOD file's instruments.

Music.Mod.SHK:

Music Modifier is a utility that allows converting between various Music file formats. MIDI to Diversitune, MIDI to SynthLab, etc. Read the accompanying documentation. This version (2.6 P.D.) is placed in the public domain. By Mark Jackson.

MusiX.SHK:

MusiX Help by Jean Pierre Charpentier. Freeware.

synthLAB:

- Tempo display doesn't reflect tempo variations coded in sequence!

- Tempo display is limited to 99. MF2SL takes care of that.

Apple II Disk Library Order Form

- Bar display is always calculated to half-note so you must arrange midi score to half-note before convert to synthLAB.

midi:

MusiX is based on 0.06 version of Midi file (March 1, 1988).
If you find a more recent version please send me a disk or paper list!

- MusiX does not manage MasterTracksPro or MusicWriter files because these applications can Import/Export midi files directly (MTP 1.04 & MW 2.03).

- MusiX follows MasterTracksPro midi conventions: Track zero contains all conductor events and track names are notated as generic text event but track name events. If you know why write me...

- Midi Analyzer manages only format one midi files because there is none track number reference in format zero midi files and format two is never used. If Midi Analyzer returns back immediately without analyse, your file is: Not a midi file or a format zero midi file or a format two midi file.

- Midi Analyzer asks "mucho" free memory (192k minimum).

Take care of that. (I did a deal between Memory & Speed. Speed won ;).

Today Midi Analyzer accepts up to 32000 events. There is none direct relation between midi file size and number of events herein (hum... sounds not like plain vanilla English ;). Do not try to load a >100k size midi file.
Today Midi Analyzer is limited up to 16 tracks.

NoiseTrkr10.SHK:

This is version 1.0 of Oliver Goguel's (of the FTA and Second Sight Software) Noisetracker music program. NoiseTracker allows you to play SoundSmith songs, Noisetrackersongs, and the MOD music file format popular on the IBM and Amiga. Version 1.0 features some enhanced options and has a title screen and title music. Noisetracker is freeware.

This package includes sample code for using the music player routines in your own programs. Also contains icons (courtesy of Michael Guitton) and a much-improved Scrolly Player correcting the color scheme and allowing selectable



Apple IICS Disk Library Order Form.

| 5. Diff for the constitution of the first state of the | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---------------------|
| 3-1/2 DISKS: | GSDM-26 | GSFT-10 | GSGM-12A | GSGX-12 |
| | GSDM-27 | $\underline{\qquad}$ GSFT-11 | GSGM-12 | GSGX-12 GSGX-13A |
| System Software | GSDM-27 GSDM-28 | \subseteq GSFT-12 | GSGM-13 GSGM-14 | |
| GSAS-01 (*1) | = GSDM-28 = GSDM-29 | GSF1-12 GSFT-13 | GSGM-14 | GSGX-14 GSGX-15 |
| GSAS-02 (*2) | GSDM-29 GSDM-30 | \subseteq GSFT-14 | GSGM-15 GSGM-16 | |
| GSAS-03 (*3) | GSDM-30 | | GSGM-10 GSGM-17A | GSGX-16 |
| GSAS-04 (*4) | | GSF1-15 GSFT-16 | GSGM-17A | GSGX-17 |
| | GSDM-32 | GSF1-10 GSFT-17 | | GSGX-18 |
| Communications | GSDM-33 GSDM-34 | \subseteq GSF1-17 \subseteq GSFT-18 | GSGM-19A GSGM-20 | GSGX-19 |
| 7 disk set = \$21 | | | | GSGX-20 |
| GSCM-01E | GSDM-35 | GSFT-19 GSFT-20 | GSGM-21 GSGM-22 | GSGX-21C |
| GSCM-02C | Developer | GSF1-20 | GSGM-22A | GSGX-22B |
| GSCM-03B | | = GSFT-22 | | GSGX-23 |
| GSCM-04C | - 20 disk set = \$60 | = GSF1-22 $= GSFT-23$ | GSGM-24B GSGM-25B | GSGX-24 |
| GSCM-05B | GSDV-01 | GSF1-23 GSFT-24 | GSGM-25B GSGM-26A | GSGX-25 |
| GSCM-06 | GSDV-02 | GSF1-24 GSFT-25 | \subseteq GSGM-20A \subseteq GSGM-27 | GSGX-26 |
| GSCM-07 | GSDV-03 | = GSF1-25 = GSFT-26 | | GSGX-27 |
| | GSDV-04 | GSF1-20 GSFT-27 | GSGM-28 GSGM-29 | GSGX-28A |
| DAs, CDevs, FExts, Dvrs, and | GSDV-05A | GSF 1-27 | | GSGX-29 |
| Inits | GSDV-06A | Forto Two | GSGM-30 | GSGX-30 |
| 16 disk set = \$48 | GSDV-07 | Fonts - TrueType | GSGM-31 | GSGX-31A |
| = GSDA-01C | GSDV-08A | 30 disk set = \$90 | GSGM-32 | GSGX-32A |
| GSDA-02D | GSDV-09 | GSTT-01 | GSGM-33 | GSGX-33 |
| GSDA-03E | GSDV-10A | GSTT-02 | GSGM-34 | GSGX-34 |
| GSDA-04C | GSDV-11A | GSTT-03 | GSGM-35A | GSGX-35 |
| GSDA-05C | GSDV-12A | GSTT-04 | GSGM-36 | GSGX-36 |
| GSDA-06B | GSDV-13 | GSTT-05 | GSGM-37A | GSGX-37 |
| GSDA-07C | GSDV-14A | GSTT-06 | GSGM-38 GSGM-39 | GSGX-38 |
| GSDA-08B | GSDV-15A | GSTT-07 GSTT-08 | GSGM-39 GSGM-40 | GSGX-39 |
| GSDA-09A | GSDV-16 GSDV-17A | GSTT-09 | GSGM-40 GSGM-41 | GSGX-40 |
| GSDA-10A | GSDV-17A GSDV-18 | GSTT-10 | GSGM-41 GSGM-42A | GSGX-41 GSGX-42 |
| GSDA-11A | $ = \frac{\text{GSDV-18}}{\text{GSDV-19}} $ | = GSTT-11 | $ \subseteq GSGM-42A $ | GSGX-42 GSGX-43 |
| GSDA-12A | = GSDV-20 | GSTT-12 | GSGM-44 | GSGX-45 |
| GSDA-13A | | GSTT-13 | GSGM-45 | GSGX-45 |
| GSDA-14A | Disk Catalog | GSTT-14 | = GSGM-46 | GSGX-45 |
| GSDA-15B | 3 disk set = \$6 | GSTT-15 | GSGM-47 | \equiv GSGX-47 |
| GSDA-16B | GSDC-01J | GSTT-16 | GSGM-48 | GSGX-48 |
| | GSDC-02J | GSTT-17 | GSGM-49 | GSGX-49 |
| Demos | GSDC-03J | GSTT-18 | GSGM-50 | GSGX-50 |
| 35 disk set = \$35 or \$1 per | | GSTT-19 | GSGM-51 | GSGX-51 |
| disk | Education | GSTT-20 | GSGM-52 | GSGX-52 |
| GSDM-01 | 10 disk set = 30 | GSTT-21 | GSGM-53 | GSGX-53 |
| GSDM-02 | 7 disk set = \$21 | GSTT-22 | GSGM-54 | GSGX-54 |
| GSDM-03 | (*5) | GSTT-23 | GSGM-55 | GSGX-55 |
| GSDM-04 | GSED-01A (*5) | GSTT-24 | GSGM-56 | GSGX-56 |
| GSDM-05 | GSED-02A (*5) | GSTT-25 | GSGM-57 | GSGX-57 |
| GSDM-06 | GSED-03A (*5) | GSTT-26 | GSGM-58 | GSGX-58 |
| GSDM-07 | GSED-04A (*5) | GSTT-27 | GSGM-59A | GSGX-59 |
| GSDM-08 | GSED-05A (*5) | GSTT-28 | GSGM-60 | GSGX-60 |
| GSDM-09 | GSED-06A (*5) | GSTT-29 | GSGM-61 | GSGX-61 |
| GSDM-10 GSDM-11 | GSED-07A (*5) | GSTT-30 | GSGM-62 | GSGX-62 |
| | GSED-08A | - | GSGM-63 | GSGX-63 |
| GSDM-12 | GSED-09 | Games | | GSGX-64 |
| GSDM-13A | GSED-10 | 63 disk set = | Graphics | GSGX-65 |
| GSDM-14 GSDM-15 | | \$189 | - 68 disk set = \$204 | GSGX-66 |
| GSDM-15 GSDM-16 | Fonts - BitMapped | GSGM-01B | GSGX-01 | GSGX-67 |
| GSDM-16 GSDM-17A | 27 disk set = \$81 | GSGM-02B | GSGX-02 | GSGX-68 |
| GSDM-17A GSDM-18 | GSFT-01 | GSGM-03 | GSGX-03 | н аз |
| GSDM-18 GSDM-19 | GSFT-02 | GSGM-04 | GSGX-04 | HyperCard |
| GSDM-19 GSDM-20A | GSFT-03 | GSGM-05 | GSGX-05 | 6 disk set = \$18 |
| GSDM-20A GSDM-21A | GSFT-04 | GSGM-06A | GSGX-06 | GSHC-01 |
| GSDM-21A GSDM-22 | GSFT-05 | GSGM-07A | GSGX-07A | GSHC-02 |
| GSDM-22 | | CISCIM DD | | |
| | GSFT-06 | GSGM-08 | GSGX-08A | GSHC-03 |
| | GSFT-06 GSFT-07 | GSGM-09A | GSGX-09B | GSHC-04 |
| GSDM-23 GSDM-24 GSDM-25 | GSFT-06 | | | |

tracks. Instruments can be saved in multiple sound formats, and a startup screen and song can be installed.

Play.Song.SHK:

NoiseTracker allows up to 64 instruments and you're no more limited by the size of the Ensoniq Ram (64k). NoiseTracker uses two kinds of instrument. Those always in the EnsoniqRam, and those which are in the GS-Ram, and which are moved to the Ensoniq when needed. But, luckily, when playing a music, you can hardly notice the difference between these two kinds !!! This program will let you play all those Music Studio songs even if you don't own Music Studio. Computers that are accelerated (TWGS, ZipChipGS) should have the computer's speed set to "FAST". Check the speed of your computer if songs sound like they are being played to fast or to slow.

Apple IIGS Disk Library Order Form



HyperStudio Demo Ver. (1-10) = \$10 GSHS-01 GSHS-02 GSHS-03 GSHS-04 GSHS-05 GSHS-06 GSHS-07 GSHS-08 GSHS-09 GSHS-10 66 disk set (11-76) = \$198 GSHS-11 GSHS-12 GSHS-13 GSHS-14 GSHS-15 GSHS-16 GSHS-17 GSHS-18 GSHS-19 GSHS-20 **GSHS-21A** GSHS-22 GSHS-23 GSHS-24 GSHS-25 GSHS-26 GSHS-27 GSHS-28 GSHS-29 GSHS-30 GSHS-31 GSHS-32 GSHS-33 GSHS-34 GSHS-35 GSHS-36 GSHS-37 GSHS-38 GSHS-39 GSHS-40 GSHS-41 GSHS-42 GSHS-43 GSHS-44 GSHS-45 GSHS-46 GSHS-47 GSHS-48 GSHS-49 GSHS-50 GSHS-51 GSHS-52 GSHS-53 GSHS-54 GSHS-55 GSHS-56 GSHS-57 GSHS-58

GSHS-61 GSHS-62 GSHS-63 GSHS-64 GSHS-65 GSHS-66 GSHS-67 GSHS-68 GSHS-69 GSHS-70 GSHS-71 GSHS-72 GSHS-73 GSHS-74 GSHS-75 GSHS-76 Icons 12 disk set = \$36 GSIC-01B GSIC-02B GSIC-03B GSIC-04B GSIC-05B GSIC-06B GSIC-07B GSIC-08A GSIC-09A GSIC-10A GSIC-11A GSIC-12A Membership Directory GSMD-01 Miscellaneous GSMS-01A Music 83 disk set = \$249 GSMU-01C GSMU-02 GSMU-03 GSMU-04 GSMU-05 GSMU-06 GSMU-07 GSMU-08 GSMU-09 GSMU-10 GSMU-11 GSMU-12 GSMU-13C GSMU-14 GSMU-15 GSMU-16A GSMU-17 GSMU-18A GSMU-19A GSMU-20A GSMU-21A GSMU-22 GSMU-23A GSMU-24A

GSMU-26A GSMU-27A GSMU-28A GSMU-29A GSMU-30A GSMU-31A GSMU-32A GSMU-33A GSMU-34A GSMU-35A GSMU-36A GSMU-37A GSMU-38A GSMU-39A GSMU-40A GSMU-41A GSMU-42 GSMU-43A GSMU-44A GSMU-45 GSMU-46 GSMU-47 GSMU-48 GSMU-49 GSMU-50 GSMU-51 GSMU-52A GSMU-53A GSMU-54A GSMU-55A GSMU-56A GSMU-57A GSMU-58A GSMU-59 GSMU-60 GSMU-61 GSMU-62 GSMU-63A GSMU-64 GSMU-65 GSMU-66 GSMU-67 GSMU-68 GSMU-69 GSMU-70 GSMU-71 GSMU-72 GSMU-73 GSMU-74 GSMU-75A **GSMU-76** GSMU-77 **GSMU-78** GSMU-79 GSMU-80 GSMU-81 **GSMU-82** GSMU-83 Sounds 20 disk set = \$60 GSSN-01A GSSN-02A GSSN-03 GSSN-04 GSSN-05

| — X | GSSN-15 |
|---------------|----------------------|
| | GSSN-16 |
| | GSSN-36 |
| - 2 | GSSN-37 |
| - > | 16-11001 |
| | GSSN-38 |
| | GSSN-39 |
| ~ | |
| | ds - CDev |
| rSou | |
| | 20 Disk Set = \$60 |
| | GSSN-17A |
| | GSSN-18 |
| | GSSN-19 |
| | GSSN-20 |
| (| GSSN-21 |
| (| GSSN-22 |
| | GSSN-23 |
| | GSSN-24 |
| | GSSN-25 |
| | GSSN-26 |
| - 2 | GSSN-27 |
| | GSSN-28 |
| | GSSN-29 |
| — X | 10011-23 10011 90 |
| | GSSN-30 |
| | JSSN-31 |
| | GSSN-32 |
| | GSSN-33 |
| | GSSN-34 |
| | GSSN-35 |
| (| GSSN-40 |
| | |
| Utili | |
| | 18 disk set = \$54 |
| (| GSUT-01C |
| (| GSUT-02 |
| (| GSUT-03C |
| | GSUT-04B |
| (| GSUT-05C |
| | GSUT-06A |
| - 0 | GSUT-07B |
| | GSUT-08D |
| | GSUT-09B |
| - 2 | GSUT-10B |
| - 2 | GSUT-11B |
| | GSUT-12 |
| | GSUT-12 GSUT-13B |
| — <u>></u> | GSUT-14 |
| | |
| _ 9 | GSUT-15B |
| | GSUT-16 |
| | GSUT-17 |
| · (| GSUT-18 |
| Best | of The Apple |

TIGS

\$56.25

25 disk set =

(save \$6.25 -

GSSN-06

GSSN-07

GSSN-08

GSSN-09

GSSN-10

GSSN-11

GSSN-12

GSSN-13

GSSN-14

normally \$62.50)

Best of The Apple IIGS Disk Catalog _____1 disk set = \$2.00

Best of Communications 1 disk set = \$2.50

Best of DA's, CDevs, FExts, Dvrs, & Inits ____ 1 disk set = \$2.50

Best of Bit-Mapped Fonts _____2 disk set = \$5.00

Best of Games _____5 disk set = \$12.50

Best of Graphics _____2 disk set = \$5.00

Best of Icons (Finder) _____1 disk set = 2.50

Best of Music _____ 4 disk set = \$10.00

Best of Sounds _____2 disk set = \$5.00

Best of True Type Fonts 5 disk set = \$12.50

Best of Utilities

____ 2 disk set = \$5.00

The Best of the Apple IIGs may be purchased as a 25 disk set or as individual sets as listed above.

(*1) System 5.0.4 - 2 Disk Set = \$6.00
(*2) Hyper Mover v1.1 - 2 Disk Set = \$6.00
(*3) GS Bug & Debug Tools v1.6 = \$3.00
(*4) System 6.0.1 - 6 Disk Set = \$18.00
(*5) Astronomer - 7 disk set (GSED-01 to GSED-07) \$21.00
Note: Some disks may contain Sharawara Places and the

Shareware. Please send the requested remittance to the author if you use the program. Most of the programs on these library disks may require a IIGS with a minimum of 1.25 megs of memory.

ShellPlay05.SHK:

GSHS-59

GSHS-60

Shellplay v0.5 by Brian Bening is an Amiga Module player that runs under the Orca Shell. It is most compatible with Protracker mods. Type "shellplay MOD.whatever" while in ORCA. A couple keyboard commands are available while the music is playing.

GSMU-25A

Best of Music—Disk 1 will be continued in the March Journal



Apple III Disk Library Order Form

| 5-1/4" DISKS: | Graphics | 3INF-14 3INF-15 | 3PCL-07 | 3UTL-14 3UTL-15 |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Accounting | 43 disk set = \$64.50 | 3INF-16 | 3PCL-08 | 3UTL-16 |
| $\underline{}$ 3 disk set =\$4.50 | 3 GRX-01 | 3INF-17 | 3PCL-09 | 3UTL-17 |
| 3ACT-01B | 3GRX-01 | 3INF-18 | 3PCL-10 | 3UTL-18 |
| 3ACT-02B | 3GRX-02 | 3INF-19 | 3PCL-11 | 3UTL-19 |
| 3ACT-03B | 3GRX-03 | 3INF-20 | 3PCL-12 | 3UTL-20 |
| SACI-03D | 3GRX-04 | 3INF-21 | 3PCL-13 | 3UTL-21 |
| 3 Easy Pieces | 3GRX-06 | 3INF-22 | 3PCL-14 | 3UTL-22 |
| Templates | 3GRX-08 | | 3PCL-15 | 3UTL-23 |
| 15 disk set = \$22.50 | 3GRX-08 | 3INF-25 | 3PCL-16 | |
| = 3AWZ-01 | 3GRX-09 | 3INF-26 | 3PCL-17 | 3UTL-25A |
| 3AWZ-02 | 3GRX-10 | 3INF-27 | 3PCL-18 | 3UTL-26 |
| 3AWZ-02 | 3GRX-10 | 3INF-28 | 3PCL-19 | 3UTL-27 |
| 3AWZ-04 | 3GRX-11 | 3INF-29 | 3PCL-20 | 3UTL-28 |
| 3AWZ-05 | 3GRX-12 | 3INF-30 | - . | 3UTL-29 |
| 3AWZ-06 | 3GRX-13 | 3INF-31 | Repairs | 3UTL-30 |
| 3AWZ-07 | 3GRX-14 | 3INF-32 | <u> </u> | 3UTL-31 |
| 3AWZ-08 | 3GRX-16 | 3INF-33 | 3REP-01 | 3UTL-32 |
| 3AWZ-09 | 3GRX-10 | 3INF-34 | 3REP-02 | 3UTL-33 |
| 3AWZ-10 | 3GRX-18 | 3INF-35 | 3REP-03 | |
| 3AWZ-10 | 3GRX-19 | 3INF-36 | 3REP-04 | 3UTL-35 |
| 3AWZ-112A | 3GRX-20 | 3INF-37 | 3REP-05 | 3UTL-36 |
| 3AWZ-12A | 3GRX-20 | 3INF-38 | 3REP-06 | 3UTL-37 |
| 3AWZ-14 | 3GRX-22 | 3INF-39 | 3REP-07 | 3UTL-38 |
| 3AWZ-15 | 3GRX-22 | | 3REP-08 | 3UTL-39 |
| | 3GRX-24 | Membership Directory | 3REP-09 | 3UTL-40 |
| Business Basic | 3GRX-25 | 3MRD-01 | 3REP-10 | 3UTL-41 |
| $_{$ | 3GRX-26 | 3MRD-02 | 3REP-11 | 3UTL-42 |
| 3BSB-01 | 3GRX-27 | | m 1 a b b | 3UTL-43 |
| 3BSB-02 | 3GRX-28 | Miscellaneous | TeleCommunications | 3UTL-44A |
| 3BSB-03 | 3GRX-29A | 20 disk set = \$30 | 13 disk set = \$19.50 | 3UTL-45 |
| 3BSB-04 | 3GRX-30 | 3MSC-01 | 3TEL-01 | 3UTL-46 |
| 3BSB-05 | 3GRX-31 | 3MSC-02 | 3TEL-02 | 3UTL-47 |
| 3BSB-06 | 3GRX-32 | 3MSC-03 | 3TEL-03 | 3UTL-48 |
| 3BSB-07 | 3GRX-33 | 3MSC-04 | 3TEL-04 | 3UTL-49 |
| | 3GRX-34 | 3MSC-05 | 3TEL-05 | 3UTL-50 |
| 3BSB-09A | 3GRX-35 | 3MSC-06 | 3TEL-06 3TEL-07 | 3UTL-51 |
| | 3GRX-36 | 3MSC-07 | | 3UTL-52A |
| Disk Catalog (ASCII | | | | |
| | | 3MSC-08 | 3TEL-08 | 3UTL-53 |
| | 3GRX-37 3GRX-38 | 3MSC-09 | 3TEL-09 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 |
| TEXT) | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 |
| | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 | |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-01B - Disk 1 | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-01B - Disk 1 3CAT-02B - Disk 2 | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-01B - Disk 1 3CAT-02B - Disk 2 | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-01B - Disk 1 3CAT-02B - Disk 2 3CAT-03B - Disk 3 | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-17 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-01B - Disk 1 3CAT-02B - Disk 2 3CAT-03B - Disk 3 Disk Catalog (3 | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-17 3MSC-18 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-01B - Disk 1 3CAT-02B - Disk 2 3CAT-03B - Disk 3 Disk Catalog (3 EZPC's) | 3GRX.38 3GRX.39 3GRX.40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 37 disk set = \$55.50 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-17 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-05 |
| TEXT) | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 37 disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-04 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-17 3MSC-18 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-06 |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-01B - Disk 1 3CAT-02B - Disk 2 3CAT-03B - Disk 3 Disk Catalog (3 EZPC's) 2 disk set = \$2 or \$1 per disk | 3GRX.38 3GRX.39 3GRX.40 3GRX.41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 37 disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-04 3INF-05 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-20 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-05 |
| TEXT) 3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-01B - Disk 1 3CAT-02B - Disk 2 3CAT-03B - Disk 3 Disk Catalog (3 EZPC's) 2 disk set = \$2 or \$1 per disk 3CAT-04B - Disk 1 | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 37 disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-04 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-20 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A 3UTL-06 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-06 |
| TEXT) | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 37 disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-05 3INF-06 3INF-07 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-16 3MSC-17 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-20 Pascal 20 disk set = \$30 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A 3UTL-06 3UTL-07 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-07 |
| TEXT)3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk3CAT-01B - Disk 13CAT-02B - Disk 23CAT-03B - Disk 23CAT-03B - Disk 3 Disk Catalog (3 EZPC's)2 disk set = \$2 or \$1 per disk3CAT-04B - Disk 13CAT-05B - Disk 2 Games5 disk set = \$7.50 | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 37 disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02 3INF-03 3INF-04 3INF-06 3INF-06 3INF-07 3INF-08 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-20 Pascal 20 disk set = \$30 3PCL-01 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A 3UTL-06 3UTL-08 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-07 |
| TEXT) | 3GRX.38 3GRX.39 3GRX.40 3GRX.41 3GRX.42 3GRX-43 Information 37 disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-04 3INF-05 3INF-07 3INF-07 3INF-09 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-20 Pascal 20 disk set = \$30 3PCL-01 3PCL-02 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A 3UTL-06 3UTL-08 3UTL-09 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-07 |
| TEXT) | 3GRX.38 3GRX.39 3GRX.40 3GRX.41 3GRX.42 3GRX-43 Information 3T disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-04 3INF-06 3INF-08 3INF-08 3INF-09 3INF-10 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-13 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-17 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-20 Pascal 20 disk set = \$30 3PCL-01 3PCL-02 3PCL-03 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A 3UTL-06 3UTL-08 3UTL-09 3UTL-09 3UTL-09 3UTL-09 3UTL-09 3UTL-10 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-05 3WDP-07 Note: Some disks may contain Shareware. Please remit to the |
| TEXT) | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 3T disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-04 3INF-06 3INF-06 3INF-08 3INF-09 3INF-10 3INF-10 3INF-11 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-200 Pascal 20 disk set = \$30 3PCL-01 3PCL-02 3PCL-03 3PCL-04 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A 3UTL-06 3UTL-08 3UTL-09 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-06 3WDP-07 Note: Some disks may contain Shareware. Please remit to the author of the program the |
| TEXT)3 disk set = \$3 or \$1 per disk3CAT-01B - Disk 13CAT-02B - Disk 23CAT-03B - Disk 23CAT-03B - Disk 3 Disk Catalog (3 EZPC's)2 disk set = \$2 or \$1 per disk3CAT-04B - Disk 13CAT-05B - Disk 2 Games5 disk set = \$7.503GAM-013GAM-023GAM-03A3GAM-04 | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 37 disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-04 3INF-06 3INF-06 3INF-06 3INF-08 3INF-10 3INF-10 3INF-11 3INF-12 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-20 Pascal 20 disk set = \$30 3PCL-01 3PCL-02 3PCL-03 3PCL-04 3PCL-05 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A 3UTL-06 3UTL-08 3UTL-09 3UTL-01 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-06 3WDP-07 Note: Some disks may contain Shareware. Please remit to the author of the program the requested amount if you |
| TEXT) | 3GRX-38 3GRX-39 3GRX-40 3GRX-41 3GRX-42 3GRX-43 Information 3T disk set = \$55.50 3INF-02D 3INF-03 3INF-04 3INF-06 3INF-06 3INF-08 3INF-09 3INF-10 3INF-10 3INF-11 | 3MSC-09 3MSC-10 3MSC-11 3MSC-12 3MSC-14 3MSC-15 3MSC-16 3MSC-18 3MSC-19A 3MSC-200 Pascal 20 disk set = \$30 3PCL-01 3PCL-02 3PCL-03 3PCL-04 | 3TEL-09 3TEL-10 3TEL-11 3TEL-12 3TEL-13 Utilities 56 disk set = \$84 3UTL-01A 3UTL-02 3UTL-03 3UTL-04B 3UTL-05A 3UTL-06 3UTL-08 3UTL-09 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 3UTL-10 | 3UTL-53 3UTL-54 3UTL-55 3UTL-56 Word Processing 7 disk set = \$10.50 3WDP-01B 3WDP-02 3WDP-03 3WDP-04 3WDP-05 3WDP-06 3WDP-07 Note: Some disks may contain Shareware. Please remit to the author of the program the |

| | Mail this form with yo Disketeria Washington Apple Pi 7910 Woodmont Aven Bethesda, Maryland 2 | ue, Suite 910 | | All payments must be in U.S. fu | on Apple Pi, Ltd? Y/N If Yes, I nds drawn against U.S. banking inst k to listed prices for 3.5" and \$1.50 | titutions. |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|------------|
| | # Disks | Member Price | Extended | Name | . <u></u> | |
| | 3.5" Singles 4 or less @ 5 or more @ | \$4.00 \$3.50 | \$ | Box Number, Apartment, Suite | e, etc. | |
| | Sets (as marked) 5.25" Singles 4 or less @ | \$2.00 \$2.00 | \$ \$ | Street Address | ······ | |
| | 5 or more @ Sets (as marked) | \$1.75 \$(above) | \$\$ | City | State | Zip Code |
| | + postage \$1.00/dis max. \$5.00. | sk, | \$ | Day Telephone | Evening Teleph | one |
| Ш | TOTAL AMOUNT DU | UE | <u>\$</u> | | ······································ | |

Please write disk numbers on a separate sheet of paper and include them with your order.

Classified Advertisements

Classified advertisements can be placed by mailing copy to the business office of Washington Apple Pi, Ltd., 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814. Be sure to include your WAP membership number and indicate area codes with your phone numbers. Ads must be received by the ad copy due date listed in the calendar page for that month in order to be included in the appropriate issue. Any ads postmarked after that time will be included at the discretion of the editor. Cost is \$2.00 / line (40 characters per line), maximum 12 lines. Members of Washington Apple Pi, Ltd., may place ads up to three lines at no charge. The editor reserves the right to refuse any ads deemed inappropriate.

For Sale

-EthernetCard with RJ 45 Port or Mac IIci. Call Don Franklin 703-978-2671

-Mac Plus, 30 MB HD, Imagewriter II, Mouse, Manuals, software \$400. Call 703-971-7305

-Spectra Star 430-Thermal Wax Postscript Color Printer, 300 DPI, price \$3,500.00; Wacom Tablet, \$350.00; Aldus Freehand 3.1 \$200.00; Ray Designer \$200.00; MacDraw Pro \$200.00 (latest upgrades) Call 410-437-4325

-Apple CD Plus Scanner \$250.00 like new, have user's guide and box. Call Bob 703-450-0712

Wanted

-Phonet-like connectors MAC 14in or 16in color display, 840AV system; Supra Modem. Call Fred 202-483-4237

-Macintosh Tutor wanted by new computer user in Bethesda area. Prefer a teenager and/or student. I can be reached via Maryland Relay 1-800-735-2258, then 301-229-6028.

Help Wanted

-Consultant/Programmer-Rapidly expanding DC based consulting firm near Georgetown

specializing in custom information systems seeks database application programmers to join our team of consultants. Should have 3+ years experience, with good client relations and communication skills. Knowledge of 4th Dimension. Sequelink and SQL databases PC programming preferred. experience a plus. We provide an excellent work environment and opportunity for professional growth. Respond to P.O. Box 57274, Washington DC 20037-0274 or via Applelink to EAG.COM. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Services

-File exchange service offered. Apple II to Mac or IBM. Can handle AppleWorks, Bank Street Writer, MultiScribe, WordPerfect IIe. \$15/ hour. Phil Shapiro, (202) 686-5465.

Mac Care & Feeding © 1993 Tom Witte

<u>Tip 13</u>

- **Question:** What damages floppies?
- Answer: The most common threat is magnetic fields.

Avoid placing them (the floppies) near the phone (its ringer becomes a large magnet when in use), those SAFE OPEN signs that stick to the large metal safes, speakers, printers, etc.

Also, when dry air allows static electricity to collect, take care to first touch something which does not conduct, such as your desk, or the case of your computer.

Don't touch the disk inside the floppy.

ALLNET SERVICE CENTER Apple and Macintosh Specialists

Mac Plus/512 Power Supply \$95 One MB Memory Upgrade Installed \$48 Upgrade Mac 512 KE to Mac Plus w/ 1 MB RAM \$335 Laser Printer, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive Repair Call for our low rates • Pickup/Delivery On-site/Walk-in • Service Agreements

3020 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA, Tel: 703-527-4300

Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 654-8060

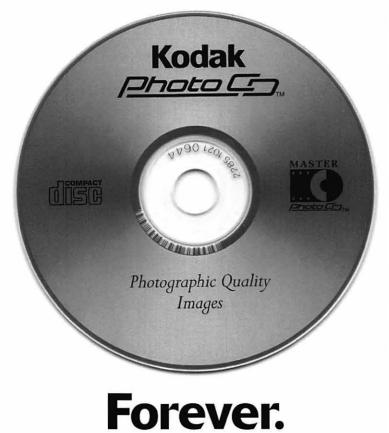
| Membership | Application | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----|-------------|--------------|--|
| Please print or 1 | | 律法律学 | | | | | |
| | | 非正形的 | | | | 야동 속 문 | |
| Name | | Phone # (| н) | Ph | one # (W |) | |
| Company | | Address | | | | 116 - 16 - 1 | |
| Occupation | | Sponse | or's Name | | ger ger die | | |
| | | | | | | 고 같은 소설에 가지? | |

Please answer a few questions for us regarding your computer use. Check the computers/ equipment that you use on a regular basis.

| Apple II Apple II+ Apple IIe Apple IIc Apple IIC+ Apple II GS Laser 128 Franklin Apple III (SARA) Mac 128 Mac 512/512e Mac SE Mac SE Mac SE30 Mac Portable Mac LC I, II, or III Mac Classic I, II, or C | LISA Mac II Mac II x Mac II cx Mac IIc+ Mac IIci Mac IIsi Mac IIfx Mac IIfx Mac VX Mac PowerBook Mac Duo Quadra 700 Quadra 900 Quadra 950 Newton Performa 200 Performa 400 | Performa 600 Mac II Other Centris 610 IBM or Compatib Centris 650 Non-Apple Lapto WAP has many Special Interest Groups (SIGs) and Activities. Fill in letter next to area or interest. J= Join Group, V= Volunteer Apple Works SIG Apple II GS SIG Apple III SIG Apple III SIG Apple III SIG Apple III SIG Mac Programmers SIG Music SIG Music SIG Mac/Apple Users SIG QuickTime SIG SiG (Education) EdSIG (Education) Ederal SIG Game SIG Women's SIG | op) f |
|---|---|--|--------------|
|---|---|--|--------------|

| Enclose check or money order payable to Was Basic Membership—1 year \$39 | hington Apple Pi, Ltd. | ** Access to the TCS is contingent on WAP having a current home telephone number for the member. |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Basic Membership—1 year \$39 2 years \$67 | * Please enclose photo | copy of current student ID |
| 3 years \$92 Student rate* (for 1 year) \$32 For other options please add correct amounts WAP Bulletin Board System (TCS)** 1 st class mail (U.S.) \$17 | | Please circle Yes or No for the 2 items listed below. 1. My name, address & phone number may be published in the membership directory Yes No 2. Please leave my name on th |
| Airmail to Canada, Mexico, West Indion Central America \$20 Airmail to Europe & South America \$ Airmail to Asia & elsewhere \$48 Surfact to Europe, Asia & Elsewhere \$ | | Pi mailing list. (The list never leaves the office and all mailings are supervised by the Pi staff.) Yes No |
| Total Enclosed \$ | Applicant signature and dat | |

Photo CD will change the way you capture and store color images.



Good

Our Kodak Photo CD scanner can scan about 100 images from 35mm slides or negatives onto a single Photo CD. Each image is stored at five resolutions. The highest resolution can produce a $7'' \times 10''$ color separation on a PostScript® imagesetter at 150 lpi. The cost per image is about \$1.75 plus the price of the disc (under \$10).

Better

Our Kodak Pro Photo CD scanner can scan about 25 images from 35mm slides or negatives or $2'' \times 2''$ and $4'' \times 5''$ transparencies onto a single Pro Photo CD. The highest resolution can produce a $14'' \times 20''$ color separation on a Post-Script[®] imagesetter at 150 lpi. The cost per image is less than \$15 plus the price of the disc (under \$10).



The Publishers Service Bureau 4300 King Street, Alexandria, Virginia * 703 824–8022



Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. 7910 Woodmont Ave., Suite 910 Bethesda, MD 20814 February 1994

macUpgrades

Second Class postage rates paid at Bethesda, MD

301-907-0300

Macintosh service. Our place or yours?

In the unlikely event your Apple* Macintosh® computer or peripheral needs service, you have more choices today than ever before.



Since we are an Apple Authorized Service Provider, we can offer inwarranty and out of warranty repairs. We can also offer our customers onsite and carry-in service options for

> select Apple products.

If you'd like us to come to you, our goal is to respond to your request within eight hours. And if you choose to bring your Macintosh in, you can expect to be up and running within

Apple PowerBook 180c

two business days. These

extended service programs are designed to provide you

with maximum in Macintosh service. So stop by or call today. And learn the specifics about full service for your Macintosh.

Call us today for details on carry-in and on-site service.



40mhz Ultra-High Speed 68040 Processor AT&T Digital Signal Processor Full Screen Video (NTSC) In/Out 16-Bit Stereo Sound In/Out

Ethernet & Appletalk Networking DMA SCSI-II Disk Interface **Optional Apple CD-ROM** 230/500/1000 MB Hard Drives

High-Speed Hard Drives

Fixed Storage

| 0 | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Quantum 105 Meg | \$319 |
| Toshiba 213 (Powerbook) | \$599 |
| Quantum 240 Meg | |
| Quantum 425 Meg | \$499 |
| Fujitsu 520 Meg | \$799 |
| Fujitsu 1.2 Gig | \$1,099 |
| DEC 1.2 Gig | \$1,099 |
| Quantum 1.8 Gig | . \$1,599 |
| ** Add \$100 for External Dri | ives |

| Removable Storage | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| pple PowerCD | \$539 | | | |
| LI Syquest 44 (refurb) | \$299 | | | |
| LI Syquest 44 (new) | \$369 | | | |
| LI Syquest 88 (refurb) | \$499 | | | |
| LI Syquest 88 RW 44 | \$649 | | | |
| LI 105mb Syquest | \$659 | | | |
| LI CD Multi-Session Int | \$499 | | | |

\$999

\$1,999

PLI 128 Meg Optical ..

PLI 1Gig Optical ©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. & MacUpgrades, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other trademarks property of their respective owners. Prices subject to change without notice.

Complete turn-key system solutions available for DTP/Prepress, Medical Office Billing, Imaging/Document Management, Multimedia, and Point of Sale/Inventory Management.

| Fax Quotation Requests to: | Low Cost Next Day | MasterCard, Visa, Discover | Weekdays: 10-6 | 6931-A Arlington Road |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 301-907-9335 | Delivery by UPS | & American Express Accepted | Saturdays: 11-4 | Bethesda, Maryland 20814 |